Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are requ	uired to rea		Trademark Office	PTO/SB/05 (08-08 se through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-003; e. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ess it displays a valid OMB control number
UTILITY Attorney Dock		ey Docket No.	31118/DY	0201A
PATENT APPLICATION	First In	ventor	Jos Vleurir	nck
TRANSMITTAL	Title	LABEL PRIN	TED	
(ONLY FOR NEW NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATIONS UNDER	nue		IER	
37 CFR 1.53(B))	Expres	s Mail Label No.	N/A	
APPLICATION ELEMENTS See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application cor	ntents.	ADDRESS T	O: P.O. Box	sioner for Patents : 1450 ria, VA 22313-1450
1. Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)		ACC	OMPANYING	APPLICATION PARTS
2. Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.		9. Assigni	ment Papers (co	ver sheet & document(s))
3. X Specification [Total Pages 32	2 ]	Name o	of Assignee	
Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page (For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 508.01(a))	)			
4. X Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. 113) [Total Sheets 1	0 ]	L		
5. Oath or Declaration [Total Sheets	4 ]		3.73(b) Stateme	
a. Newly executed (original or copy)		11. English	Translation Doc	cument (if applicable)
b. X A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed)		12. X Informa	tion Disclosure	Statement (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)
i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) name prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b)		x	read in the second s	
		13. X Prelimi	nary Amendmen	t
		14 Return	14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503)	
Computer Program (Appendix)				
Landscape Table on CD     Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)       8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission     15.     Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)			ty Document(s)	
(if applicable, items a. – c. are required)		(if foreig	n priority is claim	ed) t under 35 U.S.C.122 (b)(2)(B)(i).
a. Computer Readable Form (CRF)				
b. Specification Sequence Listing on: 17. X Other: General Authorization		zation		
i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or ii. Paper				
c. Statements verifying identity of above copies				
18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, a	and suppl	the requisite inform	nation below and	in the first sentence of the
specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sh	eet under	37 CFR 1.76:		
X Continuation Divisional Continuation		,	application No.:	10/436,363
Prior application information: Examiner Satwant K. Singh Art Unit: 2625				
19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS				
X The address associated with Customer Number:		1743	OR	Correspondence address below
Name				
Address				
City State Zip Code			Zip Code	
Country Teleph	none		Email	
Signature Arg R. Kriegel			Date	October 7, 2009
Name (Print/Type) Jeremy R. Kriegel			Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper ref system in accordance with § 1.6(a)(4). Dated: October 7, 2009	erred to as being attached or enclosed) is being transmitted via the Office electronic filing Signature: Merrie (Jeremy R. Kriegel)
L	

F 22

# **Application Data Sheet**

# **Application Information**

Application Type::	Regular
Subject Matter::	Utility
Suggested Group Art Unit::	2625
CD-ROM or CD-R?::	None
Sequence submission?::	None
Computer Readable Form (CRF)?::	No
Title::	LABEL PRINTER
Attorney Docket Number::	31118/DY0201A
Request for Early Publication?::	No
Request for Non-Publication?::	No
Small Entity?::	No
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?::	No

# **Applicant Information**

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	Belgium
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Jos
Family Name::	Vleurinck
City of Residence::	Oordegem
Country of Residence::	Belgium
Street of mailing address::	Stichelendries 5
City of mailing address::	Oordegem
Country of mailing address::	Belgium
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	9340

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	Belgium

Page # 1

Initial 10/07/09

Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Dirke
Family Name::	Winne
City of Residence::	Loppem
Country of Residence::	Belgium
Street of mailing address::	Begonialaan
City of mailing address::	Loppem
Country of mailing address::	Belgium
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	8210

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United Kingdom
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Edward
Middle Name::	Philip
Family Name::	Duffy
City of Residence::	Royston
Country of Residence::	United Kingdom
Street of mailing address::	61 Green Drift
City of mailing address::	Royston
Country of mailing address::	United Kingdom
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	SG8 5BX

# **Correspondence Information**

Correspondence	Customer	Number::	04743
----------------	----------	----------	-------

# **Representative Information**

Representative (	Customer	Number::	04743
------------------	----------	----------	-------

**Domestic Priority Information** 

Page # 2

Initial 10/07/09

Application::	Continuity Type::	Parent Application::	Parent Filing Date::
This Application	Division of	10/436,363	05/13/03

# **Foreign Priority Information**

Country::	Application number::	Filing Date::	Priority Claimed::
United Kingdom	GB 0210917.1	05/13/02	Yes
United Kingdom	GB 0301123.6	01/17/03	Yes
United Kingdom	GB 0303625.8	02/17/03	Yes

# **Assignee Information**

Assignee name::	DYMO
Street of mailing address::	Industrie Park – Noord 30
City of mailing address::	9100 St. Niklaas
State or Province of mailing address::	BELGIUM
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	

Initial 10/07/09

Page # 3

Application No. (if known):	Attorney Docket No.: 31118/DY0201/
Certificate of Electronic Fi	iling Under 37 CFR 1.8
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being tr accordance with 37 CFR 1.6(a)(4):	ansmitted via the Office electronic filing system in
Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	
on <u>October 7, 2009</u> Date	
Jeremy R. King Signatu Jeremy R. K	re
Typed or printed name of pe	
39,257 Registration Number, if applicable	(312) 474-6300 Telephone Number
Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of	of mailing.
Application Data Sheet (3 pages)	

I hereby certify that this pap or enclosed) is being transm		eferred to as being attached onic filing system in
accordance with § 1.6(a)(4)		1
Dated: October 7, 2009	Signature:	2. Kniegel

PATENT 31118/DY0201A

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Patent Application of: Vleurinck, et al.

Application No.: Not yet assigned

Filed: Herewith (Continuation of U.S. Appl. No. 10/436,363, filed May 13, 2003)

For: LABEL PRINTER

Confirmation No.: (Not yet assigned)

Art Unit: (Not yet assigned)

Examiner: (Not yet assigned)

#### **GENERAL AUTHORIZATION**

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Applicants, by their undersigned attorney, hereby request and authorize that any future reply concerning this patent application requiring a petition for an extension of time under 37 CFR 1.136 for its timely submission be treated as incorporating a petition for extension of time for the appropriate length of time. Any necessary fees associated with the prosecution of this application may be charged to Deposit Account No. 13-2855.

Date: October 7, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

Jen R. Kriegel Jeremy R. Kriegel Reg. No. 39

Jerefny R. Kriegel, Reg. No. 39,257 MARSHALL, GERSTEIN & BORUN LLP 233 South Wacker Drive, 6300 Sears Tower Chicago, Illinois 60606 Tel. (312) 474-6300 Fax (312) 474-0448

Attorney for Applicants

Page 1 of 1

or enclosed) is being	this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached g transmitted via the Office electronic filing system in
accordance with § 1	.6(a)(4).
October 7, 2009	Signature: Roand. Krieger
	(Jerema R. Kriegel)

Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A (PATENT)

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Patent Application of: Jos Vleurinck et al.

Application No.: Not Yet Assigned

Filed: Concurrently Herewith

Confirmation No.: Not Yet Assigned

Art Unit: Not Yet Assigned

For: LABEL PRINTER

Examiner: Not Yet Assigned

### PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

MS New Application Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

## INTRODUCTORY COMMENTS

Prior to examination on the merits, please amend the above-identified U.S. patent application as follows:

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the Listing of Claims,

which begins on page 3 of this paper.

Ten (10) Replacement Sheets of drawings are submitted herewith.

Remarks begin on page 5 of this paper.

Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A

Application No. Not Yet Assigned Amendment dated October 7, 2009 Preliminary Amendment

## AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION

On page 1, before the "Field Of The Invention," please insert the follow new paragraph and section heading:

Cross-reference to Related Application

This application is a Continuation of United States Patent Application No. 10/436,363, filed May 13, 2003, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A

Application No. Not Yet Assigned Amendment dated October 7, 2009 Preliminary Amendment

## Amendments to the Claims

The following Listing of Claims replaces all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the present application.

Listing of Claims

1-91 (Canceled).

92 (New). A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising:

an input configured to input said image to be printed;

a printer configured to print said image on the image receiving medium;

a memory configured to store a plurality of images; and

a controller configured to control said label printer,

wherein said controller is further configured to control the memory to store an image in said memory each time an image is printed, said input is further configured to recall one of said stored images, and said printer is further configured to one of edit and reprint said recalled stored image.

93 (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said memory is arranged to store a maximum of N previously printed labels.

94 (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 93, wherein the controller is configured such that, when the number of labels printed is greater than N, the oldest label is deleted.

95 (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 93, wherein said memory has N memory locations for storing said printed images.

96 (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said controller is configured to determine whether more than one copy of an image is printed and, if so, to store said image only once in said memory.

97 (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said controller is configured to determine whether a current printed image is the same as an image previously printed and, if so, to ensure that the memory only stores only one version of said image.

98. (New). A label printer as claimed in claim 97, wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored in said memory.

99. (New). A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps of:

inputting the image to be printed;

printing the image on the image receiving medium;

storing a plurality of images, such that each time an image is printed said image is stored; and

recalling one of said stored images, wherein the method further comprises one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image.

100 (New). A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising:

input means for inputting said image to be printed;

printing means for printing said image on the image receiving medium;

memory means for storing a plurality of images; and

control means for controlling said label printer,

wherein said control means is for controlling the memory means to store an image in said memory means each time an image is printed, said input means comprises means for recalling one of said stored images, and said print means is for one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image.

Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A

Application No. Not Yet Assigned Amendment dated October 7, 2009 Preliminary Amendment

## **REMARKS**

By the foregoing amendment, a cross-reference to the parent application has been added.

All claims 1-91 of the parent application are canceled, and new claims 92-100 are substituted. No new matter has been added by way of this amendment. In the event any additional fees are necessary, kindly charge the cost thereof to our Deposit Account No. 13-2855.

It is respectfully submitted that the claims are in condition for examination on the merits. The Examiner's favorable action is respectfully solicited.

October 7, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

By Alray R. Krie

Jeremy R. Kriegel, Reg. No. 39,257 MARSHALL, GERSTEIN & BORUN LLP 6300 Willis Tower 233 South Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-6357 (312) 474-6300 Attorney for Applicants







2/10









```
4/10
```

Fig. 5

NEW
1. Text 2. Text & format

Fig. 6







Fig. 8



Fig. 9

Dog ate a

Fig. 10



5/10





















Fig. 14b



Fig. 14c







Fig. 15b







or enclosed) is being transm	er (along with any paper referred to as being attached itted via the Office electronic filing system in	
Dated: October 7, 2009	Signature: Aler R. Kniegel	

Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A (PATENT)

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Patent Application of: Jos Vleurinck et al.

Application No.: Not Yet Assigned

Filed: Concurrently Herewith

Confirmation No.: Not Yet Assigned

Art Unit: Not Yet Assigned

For: LABEL PRINTER

Examiner: Not Yet Assigned

#### **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (IDS)**

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.56, 1.97 and 1.98, the attention of the Patent and Trademark Office is hereby directed to the references listed on the attached PTO/SB/08. It is respectfully requested that the information be expressly considered during the prosecution of this application, and that the references be made of record therein and appear among the "References Cited" on any patent to issue therefrom.

This Information Disclosure Statement accompanies the new patent application submitted herewith.

#### U.S. Patents and Published Applications

5,360,277	Matsubara et al.
5,560,718	Furuya
5,857,789	Day et al.
5,885,012	Hastings et al.
5,967,675	Hastings et al.
6,038,377	Christopher et al.
6,293,717	Kurashina
6,302,603	Akaiwa et al.
6,381,027	Tanaka
6,928,619	Clow et al.
7,126,716	Kaufman et al.

7,284,920	Waldal
7,386,803	Clow et al.
	Vleurinck et al.
2007/0187508	
2007/0195337	Takayama et al.

### Foreign Patents

EP-0 578 372 B1 EP-0 592 198 A2 EP-0 641 663 A2 EP-0 641 663 B1 EP-0 650 841 A2 EP-0 661 656 A2 EP-0 745 487 A1 EP-0 760 291 A2 EP-0 816 105 B1 EP-0 875 388 A2 EP-0 885 733 A2 EP-1 039 410 A1 EP-1 072 423 A2	Esselte N.V. (**) Seiko Epson Corporation (**) Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha (**) Brother Kogyo Kabushiki (**) Casio Computer Company Limited (**) Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha (**) Seiko Epson Corporation (**) Esselte N.V. (**) Seiko Epson Corporation (**) Esselte N.V. (**) Hewlett-Packard Company (**) Esselte N.V. (**)
EP-1 072 423 A2	Esselte N.V. (**)
EP-1 125 750 A2	Esselte N.V. (**)
EP-1 201 444 A2	Esselte N.V. (**)
GB 2314955 A	Esselte N.V. (**)
WO-01/14146 A1	Zebra Technologies Corporation (**)

## Other Literature

Office Action from German application DE 203 07 514.5, mailed January 19, 2004 (3 pages).

European Search Report from EP 03252962.0, dated February 15, 2006 (3 pages).

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(ii), Applicants have not submitted copies of U.S. patents and U.S. patent applications. Those documents which are marked with a double asterisk (\*\*) next to the Cite No. above and in the attached form PTO-SB/08b are not supplied because they were previously cited by or submitted to the Office in prior application number 10/436,363 filed May 13, 2003, published February 26, 2004 as US 2004-0036915 A1, and relied upon in this application for an earlier filing date under 35 U.S.C. 120.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.97(g), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to mean that a search has been made or that no other material information as defined in 37 CFR 1.56(a) exists. In accordance with 37 CFR 1.97(h), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be an admission that any patent, publication or other information referred to therein is "prior art" for this invention unless specifically designated as such.

It is submitted that the Information Disclosure Statement is in compliance with 37 CFR 1.98 and the Examiner is respectfully requested to consider the listed references.

The Director is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency in the fees filed, asserted to be filed or which should have been filed herewith (or with any paper hereafter filed in this application by this firm) to our Deposit Account No. 13-2855, under Order No. 31118/DY0201A.

Dated: October 7, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

By Jen 11. Jeremy R. Kriegel

Registration No.: 39,257 MARSHALL, GERSTEIN & BORUN LLP 233 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 6300 Sears Tower Chicago, Illinois 60606-6357 (312) 474-6300 Attorney for Applicants

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Substitute for form 1449/PTO **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE** STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

of

3

1

Sheet

	Complete if Known					
Application Number Not Yet Assigned						
	Filing Date Concurrently Herewith					
	First Named Inventor	Jos Vleurinck				
	Art Unit	Not Yet Assigned				
	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned				
	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A				

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
	A*	5,360,277	11-01-1994	Matsubara et al.				
	B*	5,560,718	10-01-1996	Furuya				
	C*	5,857,789	01-12-1999	Day et al.				
	D*	5,885,012	03-23-1999	Hastings et al.				
	E*	5,967,675	10-19-1999	Hastings et al.				
	F*	6,038,377	03-14-2000	Christopher et al.				
	G*	6,293,717	09-25-2001	Kurashina				
	H*	6,302,603	10-16-2001	Akaiwa et al.				
	1*	6,381,027	04-30-2002	Tanaka				
	J*	6,928,619	08-2005	Clow et al.				
	J*	7,126,716	10-24-2006	Kaufman et al.				
	K*	7,284,920	10-23-2007	Waldal				
	L*	7,386,803	06-2008	Clow et al.				
	M*	2004/0036915	05-13-2003	Vleurinck et al.				
	N*	2007/0187508	08-2007	Takayama				
	P*	2007/0195337	08-2007	Takayama et al.				

		FOREI	GN PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	-8
Initials*	No.1	Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (If known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document		T
	P**	EP-0 578 372 B1	09-04-1996	Essetle N.V.		
	Q**	EP-0 592 198 A2	04-13-1994	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	R**	EP-0 641 663 A2	03-08-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
	S**	EP-0 641 663 B1	12-12-2001	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki		
	T**	EP-0 650 841 A2	05-03-1995	Casio Computer Company Limited		
	U**	EP-0 661 656 A2	07-05-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
		1				
Examine				Date		
Signature	e			Considered		

\*EXAMINER: initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. \* CITE NO.: Those application(s) which are marked with an single asterisk (\*) next to the Cite No. are not supplied (under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(iii)) because that application was filed after June 30, 2003 or is available in the IFW. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. \*\*\* - Copy of reference was provided in parent application US 10/436,363, to which this application claims priority under Stall C. Stall.

priority under 35 U.S.C. §120.

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referm system in accordance with § 1.6(a)(4). Dated: October 7, 2009	ed to as being Signature:	^	Λ	1.	٨	g transmitted via the Office electronic filing (Jeremy R. Kriegel)
	l	7				

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number Not Yet Assigned **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE** Filing Date Concurrently Herewith los Vleurinck First Named Inventor

1 3	JAIEMENIL	BY /	APPLICANI	First Named Inventor	Jos vieurinck
				Art Unit	N/A
	(Use as many sh	eets a:	s necessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned
Sheet	2	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS									
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear					

		FORE	GN PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passage	
Initials*	No. <sup>1</sup>	Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (# known) MM-DD		Applicant of Cited Document	Or Relevant Figures Appear	
	V**	EP-0 745 487 A1	12-04-1996	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	W**	EP-0 760 291 A2	03-05-1997	Esselte N.V.		
	X**	EP-0 816 105 B1	11-07-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	Y**	EP-0 875 388 A2	11-04-1998	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	Z**	EP-0 885 733 A2	12-23-1998	Esselte N.V.		
	AA**	EP-1 039 410 A1	09-27-2000	Hewlett-Packard Company		
	AB**	EP-1 072 423 A2	01-31-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	AC**	EP-1 125 750 A2	08-22-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	AD**	EP-1 201 444 A2	05-02-2002	Esselte N.V.		
	AE**	GB 2314955 A	01-14-1998	Esselte N.V.		
	AF**	WO-01/14146 A1	03-01-2001	Zebra Technologies Corporation		
Examiner Signature				Date		

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. \* CITE NO.: Those application(s) which are marked with an single asterisk (\*) next to the Cite No. are not supplied (under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(iii)) because that application was filed after June 30, 2003 or is available in the IFW. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.usptn.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent document, by the wo-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent document, by the indication of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

\*\* - Copy of reference was provided in parent application US 10/436,363, to which this application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §120.

Not Yet Assigned

31118/DY0201A

Considered

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number Not Yet Assigned **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE** Filing Date **Concurrently Herewith** STATEMENT BY APPLICANT First Named Inventor Jos Vleurinck Art Unit N/A (Use as many sheets as necessary)

Sheet

Signature

3

of

3

Examiner Name

Attorney Docket Number

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of Examine Cite No.1 T<sup>2</sup> the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue Initials number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. AG Office Action from German application DE 203 07 514.5, mailed January 19, 2004 (3 pages). European Search Report from EP 03252962.0, dated February 15, 2006 (3 pages). AH Examiner Date

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

<sup>1</sup>Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

## A LABEL PRINTER

1

1 2

#### 3 Field Of The Invention

The present invention relates to a label printer and in particular but not exclusively to a tape printing device for printing an image on a tape, and having a plurality of data input devices, and having a display.

7

#### 8 Background Of The Invention

9 Known tape printing apparatus of the type with which the present invention is concerned are disclosed in EP-A-322918 and EP-A-322919 (Brother Kogyo 10 11 Kabushiki Kaisha) and EP-A-267890 (Varitronic). The printers each include a printing device having a cassette receiving bay for receiving a cassette or tape 12 holding case. In EP-A-267890, the tape holding case houses an ink ribbon and a 13 14 substrate tape, the latter comprising an upper image receiving layer secured to a backing layer by an adhesive. In EP-A-322918 and EP-A-322919, the tape 15 holding case houses an ink ribbon, a transparent image receiving tape and a 16 17 double sided adhesive tape which is secured at one of its adhesive coated sides 18 to the image tape after printing and which has a backing layer peelable from its other adhesive coated side. With both these apparatus, the image transfer 19 20 medium (ink ribbon) and the image receiving tape (substrate) are in the same 21 cassette.

It has also been proposed by the present applicants in, for example, EP-A578372 to house the ink ribbon and the substrate tape in separate cassettes.

In all of these cases, the image receiving tape passes in overlap with the ink ribbon to a print zone consisting of a fixed print head and a platen (or vice versa) against which the print head can be pressed to cause an image to transfer from the ink ribbon to the image receiving tape. There are many ways of doing this, including dry lettering or dry film impression, but the most usual way currently is by thermal printing where the print head is heated and the heat causes ink from the ink ribbon to be transferred to the image receiving tape.

DC1: 348767.2

1 Currently, when a user wishes to start a new label, the user presses a key 2 which clears the current label, that is the text of the label but not its label settings. 3 The label settings are the settings that define the type of font used, the size of 4 font used and if the font has any attributes. Other label settings may include if the 5 label has a fixed length, if the text is boxed, if the text is justified and so on.

6 If the user wishes the new label to have different settings, the user must 7 change the label settings or cancel the settings of the previous label. This is time 8 consuming and inconvenient to the user. If the user forgets to cancel a particular 9 setting, the label may be printed with one or more undesired settings. This means 10 that the user must discard the label, which is wasteful of tape.

11 Some tape printers have relatively small displays to minimise the cost and 12 size of the tape printers. For the more basic label printers, the display may not be 13 a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). This means that the text will be 14 displayed with a standard display font, which will look different to the printed font. 15 The text will not be displayed with the label settings, which are apparent in the 16 printed label. Additionally, the display is often not large enough to display the 17 entire length of text and/or all the lines of text at the same time. It has been 18 previously proposed by the applicant to have a preview mode in which the text of 19 the entire label is scrolled across the display. However, with the displays which 20 are not WYSIWYG, it is difficult for the user to determine which label settings and 21 text attributes are provided.

22 Another problem with using relatively small displays is the resolution of 23 some of the text. Conventional characters are generally relatively clearly 24 displayed and can be read by the user. However, the text may include one or 25 more symbols. Some symbols, which are available on tape printers, are relatively 26 complicated and are difficult for the user to read when displayed. This problem is 27 further exacerbated in that some symbols may be unfamiliar to the user and as 28 such the user may have difficulty in determining if he has in fact selected the 29 correct symbol.

Another problem with using relatively small displays occurs when the user
is trying to select an attribute. If the display is only large enough to display, for

example, one or two options for a given attribute, it is not clear to the user now many attribute options are available. A further problem is that the user is unaware of where in the list of attribute options the user currently is. Both of these problems make the label printers, which are currently known, not particularly user friendly in this regard.

6 Often a user will print the same label or the same basic label very 7 frequently. The user of a tape printer will often have the option of saving these 8 labels. However, often users will not bother to store their favourite labels and so 9 will frequently input the same information or similar information. This is clearly 10 disadvantageous.

11 Tape printers can be stand-alone devices or can be controlled by a 12 personal computer (PC) or the like. Some tape printers are able to operate in two 13 modes, that is either as a stand-alone device or in conjunction with a PC. When the tape printer is controlled by a PC, it is not possible in these known tape 14 15 printers to enter data via the keyboard of the tape printer. This can be 16 inconvenient because it may be that a user, having created some labels via the 17 PC keyboard, subsequently desires to create labels at the tape printer, or to 18 arrange for a second user to create labels at the tape printer. This situation may 19 occur, for example, if the PC is situated some distance from the tape printer, 20 perhaps because the PC is in an office, whilst the tape printer is on the factory 21 floor. It would be desirable to be able to control the tape printer and create labels 22 from either the PC keyboard or the tape printer keyboard, whilst avoiding 23 accidentally altering labels that have already been created at one of the PC and 24 the tape printer by use of the keyboard of the other of the PC and the tape printer. 25 Tape printers have a print zone where an image is printed on the tape. The print head prints against a platen or similar element. Downstream of the print 26 zone, is a cutting zone where the tape is cut. The distance between the print 27 28 head and the cutter generally defines a minimum length of a margin. Accordingly, 29 the leading or trailing margin or a label generally always has to be greater than this minimum length. This can be disadvantageous. 30

DC1: 348767.2

1 It is an aim of embodiments of the present invention to address one or 2 more of the above problems.

3 4

Summary Of The Invention

5 According to a first aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 6 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label 7 printer comprising input means for inputting information to said label printer; 8 means for receiving a supply of image receiving medium; printing means for 9 printing an image on said image receiving medium; means for connecting said 10 label printer to an external controlling entity such that when so connected the 11 label printer can be operated in one of a stand alone mode in which information 12 can only be input to said label printer via said input means, and an external 13 control mode in which information can only be input to said label printer via said 14 connecting means; and control means for controlling said label printer such that 15 for a predetermined period of time after use in one of the said stand alone mode 16 and the said external control mode, any information input via the one of the input 17 means and the connecting means via which information can not be input to said 18 label printer in the said one mode does not operate the label printer, but after the 19 predetermined period of time information can be input to operate the label printer 20 via either one of the input means and the connecting means.

21 Preferably said attributes of the image are scrolled across said display. 22 Advantageously attributes of said image are associated with respective icons, 23 said icons being displayed on said display in the preview mode. Usually, said 24 attributes of said image comprise at least one of at least one attribute of said text and at least one attribute of said label. The at least one attribute of said text may 25 26 comprise at least one of the font style, font size, and character attribute. The at 27 least one attribute of said label may comprise at least one of the number of lines 28 in said image, justification, and boxing, layout information, if the label is fixed 29 length, and length of a fixed length label.

Advantageously, in the preview mode the text is also previewed. Morepreferably, the text is previewed and then the attributes of said image.

DC1: 348767.2

Conveniently the preview mode is provided with a first option for previewing
the text and a second option for previewing the image attributes, the first and
second options being selectable by the user.

4 According to a second aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 5 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label 6 printer comprising input means for inputting said image to be printed on an image 7 receiving medium; display means for displaying image information; control means 8 for controlling said display means, wherein a first set of elements selectable for 9 said image are displayed on said display with a first resolution and a second set 10 of elements selectable for said image are displayed on said display with a 11 second, different resolution; and printing means for printing said image on said 12 image receiving medium.

13 According to a third aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 14 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising input 15 means for inputting said image to be printed; printing means for printing said 16 image on the image receiving medium; memory means for storing a plurality of 17 images; and control means for controlling said label printer, wherein said control 18 means is arranged to control the memory means to store an image in said 19 memory means each time an image is printed and said input means comprises 20 means for recalling one of said stored images.

21 According to a fourth aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 22 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label 23 printer comprising means for inputting text for said image and attributes of said 24 image; display means for displaying at least part of said text; and control means 25 for controlling said display means, wherein said label printer is arranged to have 26 an edit mode and a preview mode, and in the edit mode the control means is 27 arranged to control the display means to display at least part of the input text and 28 in the preview mode, information defining at least one attribute of the image is 29 displayed.

According to a fifth aspect of the present invention, there is provided a
label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label
DCI: 348767.2

printer comprising input means for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving medium, said image comprising at least one element; display means for displaying image information; control means for controlling said display means such that a plurality of different elements are represented by a common symbol; and printing means for printing said image on said image receiving medium.

6 According to a sixth aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 7 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label 8 printer comprising input means for inputting said image comprising at least one 9 element to be printed on an image receiving medium; display means, said display 10 being controlled in dependence on said input image; control means for controlling 11 said display means, wherein at least one element selectable for said image is 12 displayable in two modes, in one mode a representation of said element is shown 13 and in a second mode an enlarged view of said element is shown; and printing 14 means for printing said image on said image receiving medium.

15 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 16 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising printing 17 means for printing an image on said tape; cutting means for cutting said tape after 18 an image has been printed on said tape to provide a label, said cutting means 19 being located at a predetermined distance downstream of said printing means; 20 and means for controlling the printing of a label having two margins, one margin 21 being between the beginning of said label and the beginning of said image and 22 the other margin being between the end of said image and the end of the label; 23 and selecting means for selecting at least one of said margins is to be at least 24 equal to or greater than said predetermined distance and the or one of said at 25 least one margins being arranged to be output from said printer before the other 26 of said margins.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, comprising input means for inputting an image to be printed, said input means being arranged to permit the selection of at least one attribute; and display means for displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only some of said attribute options being DC1: 348767.2

1 displayable on the display at the same time, said display having indication means

7

2 for indicating the position of the displayed one or only some options in said set.

3 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 4 tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, comprising input 5 means for inputting an image to be printed, said input means being arranged to 6 permit the selection of at least one attribute; and display means for displaying at 7 least one set of attribute options, one or only some of said attribute options being 8 displayable on the display at the same time, said display having indication means 9 for indicating the number of options in said set.

10 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 11 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising input 12 means for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving medium, at 13 least one of time and date information being inputtable via said input means; 14 printing means for printing said image; wherein at least two options are provided 15 for at least one of said time and date information, in a first option the date or time 16 that said image is input is printed by said printing means and in a second option, 17 the date or time that said image is printed is printed by said printing means.

18 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 19 label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising input 20 means for inputting an image to be printed; display means for displaying image 21 information; means for determining if the label printer is powered by batteries or a 22 mains supply; and means for controlling the label printer to enter a standby mode 23 if the printer is inactive for a given time, wherein in the standby mode if the label 24 printer is powered by batteries, the display is blank and if the label printer is 25 powered by mains supply an image is displayed.

26 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 27 method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said method 28 comprising the steps of inputting text for said image and attributes of said image; 29 displaying at least part of said text; and providing an edit mode and a preview 30 mode, wherein in the edit mode at least part of the input text is displayed and in

DC1: 348767.2

the previewed mode, information defining at least one attribute of the image isdisplayed.

3 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 4 method for printing an image on an image receiving medium using a label printer. 5 said method comprising the steps of inputting information defining said label; 6 printing an image on said image receiving medium; connecting the label printer to 7 an external controlling entity such that when so connected the label printer can be 8 operated in one of a stand alone mode in which information can only be input to 9 said label printer via said label printer and an external control mode in which 10 information can only be input to said label printer via said external controlling 11 entity; and controlling the label printer such that for a predetermined period of 12 time after use in one of the stand alone mode and the external control mode, any 13 information input via one of the label printer and the external controlling entity via 14 which information can not be input to said label printer in the said one mode does 15 not operate the label printer, but after the predetermined period of time 16 information can be input to operate the label printer via either of the label printer 17 and the external controlling entity.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said method comprising the steps of inputting the image to be printed on an image receiving medium; displaying image information, whereby a first set of elements selectable for said image are displayed with a first resolution and a second set of elements selectable for said image are displayed with a second, different resolution; and printing said image on the image receiving medium.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided A method for printing an image on a image receiving medium comprising the steps of inputting the image to be printed; printing the image on the image receiving medium; storing a plurality of images, such that each time an image is printed said image is stored; and recalling one of said stored images.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a
method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said method

comprising the steps of inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving
medium, said image comprising at least one element; displaying image
information such that a plurality of different elements are represented by a
common symbol; and printing the image on the image receiving medium.

5 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 6 method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said method 7 comprising the steps of inputting the image comprising at least one element to be 8 printed on an image receiving medium; displaying image information such that at least one element selectable for the image is displayable in two modes, in one 9 10 mode a representation of the element is shown and in the second mode an enlarged view of the element is shown; and printing the image on the image 11 12 receiving medium.

13 According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 14 method for printing a label on an image receiving tape, said label having two 15 margins, one margin being between the beginning of the label and the beginning of he image and the other margin between the end of the image and end of the 16 17 label, comprising the steps of selecting at least one of said margins to be at least 18 equal to or greater than a predetermined distance; and printing an image on said tape; cutting said tape after an image has been printed on the tape to provide a 19 label; and outputting the said at least one margins before the other of said 20 21 margins.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps of inputting an image to be printed, said inputting step comprising the selection of at least one attribute; and displaying at least one set of attribute option, one or only some of said attribute options of said set being displayable at the same time; and indicating the position of the displayed one or only some options in said set.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps of inputting an image to be printed, said inputting step comprising the selection of at least one attribute; displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only DC1: 348767.2
1 some of said attribute options being displayable at the same time; and indicating

2 the number of options in said set.

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a 3 method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps 4 5 of inputting said image to be printed, at least one of time and date information 6 being inputtable; providing at least two options for at least one of said time and 7 date information, in a first option the date or time that said image is input is 8 printed and in a second option, the date or time that said image is printed is 9 printed; and printing said image in accordance with one of said first and second options. 10

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising the steps of inputting an image to be printed; displaying information; determining if power is supplied by batteries or a mains supply; entering a stand by mode following inactivity for a given time, wherein in the stand by mode if power is provided by batteries, nothing is displayed and if power is provided by a mains supply, an image is displayed.

18

## 19 Brief Description Of The Drawings

For a better understanding of the present invention and as to how the same may be carried into effect, reference will now be made by way of example only to the accompanying drawings in which:

23 Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of the front part of the casing of a printing device;

Figure 2 is a plan view of a first tape printing device embodying the present invention using a two cassette system;

26 Figure 3 is a plan view of a second tape printing device embodying the present

27 invention, using a one cassette system;

28 Figure 4 is a diagrammatic sketch showing the control circuitry for the printing

29 device of Figure 2 or of Figure 3;

30 Figure 5 is a schematic view of a menu displayed when a NEW function key is

31 actuated;

1 Figure 6 shows schematically part of the memory of Figure 3;

2 Figure 7 is a diagram of the display when displaying memory locations for storage

3 of labels;

4 Figure 8 is a schematic view of a menu displayed when a RECALL function key is

- 5 actuated;
- 6 Figure 9 is a diagram of the display when displaying part of a label;
- 7 Figure 10 is a schematic view of a menu displayed when a PREVIEW function
- 8 key is actuated;
- 9 Figure 11 is a diagram of the display when the format preview option is selected;
- 10 Figure 12 is a schematic view showing the tape printer when connected to a PC;
- 11 Figure 13a shows a symbol displayed in a known way and Figure 13b shows the
- 12 same symbol displayed in accordance with an embodiment of the invention;
- 13 Figures 14a and b show the use of a common symbol for indicating a symbol and
- 14 the appearance of the display when a cursor is over the common symbol;
- 15 Figure 14c shows the label as it would be printed;
- 16 Figures 15a and b show the use of a common symbol for time and the
- 17 appearance of the display when a cursor is over the time symbol
- 18 Figures 16a and b show the use of a common symbol for date and the 19 appearance of the display when a cursor is over the date symbol;
- 20 Figures 17a, b and c show three respective examples of style options and use of
- a bar having a marker which indicates how far down a list of the options the styleis; and
- Figures 18a, b and c show a label with normal alignment, left alignment and rightalignment respectively.
- 25

26 Description Of Embodiments Of The Invention

Figure 1 illustrates the front of a tape printing device. Reference numeral 70 denotes the casework of the printer. The front of the printer carries a liquid crystal display (LCD) 108 and a keyboard 106 having a plurality of cursor control keys 74, a plurality of function keys 76, only two of which are illustrated in Figure 1, and a plurality of character selecting keys 78, only six of which are illustrated in

1 Figure 1. The keyboard 106 is used for inputting characters to the tape printing 2 device. This could be achieved with other input means, for example a touch pad 3 or a touch screen. The function keys include a return key, a delete key, an edit 4 key, a NEW key, a PREVIEW key, a RECALL key and a print key. The NEW, 5 PREVIEW and RECALL keys will be described in more detail hereinafter. In 6 alternative embodiments of the invention additional and/or alternative functions 7 may be provided. As is known, combinations of keys can be used in place of 8 individual keys for each function.

9 The display can display two lines of text. Other embodiments may be able 10 to display more or less than two lines of text. The display is illustrated displaying a 11 two line label (L1) ESSELTE (first line) FILE 126 (second line). As is known, the 12 character selecting keys 78 allow text to be selected by a user to formulate labels 13 to be printed. The term "text" in the following refers to numerals, symbols, icons, 14 background patterns, barcodes and similar as well as characters, which together 15 may make up an image to be printed on a label. The function keys 76 allow 16 different functions to be implemented, and in effect control the operational modes 17 of the printer.

The printer operates with a supply of tape on which images are printed.
Lengths of the tape are cut off after a label has been printed. The tape is housed
in a cassette which is held in a cassette bay.

Typically, this tape printing device 1 is a hand held or small desk top device which is powered by batteries at least part of the time. Alternatively or additionally the tape printing device may be supplied with power from a mains supply. In some embodiments, the tape printing device will sometimes be powered by a mains supply and sometimes by batteries.

Figure 2 shows in plan view, with the outer casing depicted in figure 1 removed, the first tape printing device embodying the present invention which has two cassettes arranged therein. The upper cassette 2 is located in a first cassette receiving portion 26 and contains a supply of image receiving tape 4 which passes through a print zone 3 of the tape printing device 1 to an outlet 5 of the tape printing device 1. The image receiving tape 4 comprises an upper layer for DC1: 348767.2 1 receiving a printed image on one of its surfaces and has its other surface coated 2 with an adhesive layer to which is secured a releasable backing layer. The upper 3 cassette 2 has a recess for accommodating a platen 8 of the tape printing device 4 1, and guide portions 22 and 24 for guiding the tape through the print zone 3. The 5 platen 8 is mounted for rotation within a cage moulding 10. Alternatively, the 6 platen could be mounted for rotation on a pin.

7 The lower cassette 11 is located in a second cassette receiving portion 28 8 and contains a thermal transfer ribbon 12 which extends from a supply spool 30 9 to a take up spool 32 within the cassette 11. The thermal transfer ribbon 12 10 extends through the print zone 3 in overlap with the image receiving tape 4. The cassette 11 has a recess 14 for receiving a print head 16 of the tape printing 11 12 device 1 and guide portions 34 and 36 for guiding the thermal transfer ribbon 12 through the print zone 3. The print head 16 is movable between an operative 13 14 position shown in Figure 1, in which it is in contact with the platen 8 and holds the 15 thermal transfer ribbon 12 and the image receiving tape 4 in overlap between the 16 print head 16 and the platen 8 and in an inoperative position in which it is moved 17 away from the platen 8 to release the thermal transfer ribbon 12 and image 18 receiving tape 4. In the operative position, the platen 8 is rotated to cause the 19 image receiving tape 12 to be driven past the print head 16 and the print head 16 is controlled to print an image on the image receiving tape 4 by thermal transfer of 20 21 ink from the ribbon 12.

The tape printing device 1 has a lid (which is not shown) but which is hinged along the rear of the cassette receiving portions 26 and 28 and which covers both cassettes when in place. The lid may of course be hinged to the tape printing device in any other suitable way. In alternative embodiments of the invention, the lid may not be hinged but may be attached to the tape printer; when required, in any other suitable way.

A dc motor 7 (see Figure 4) continuously drives the platen 8. The platen is arranged to drive the image receiving tape 4 through the print zone 3 by the actuation of its own rotation.

DC1: 348767.2

1 The image is printed by the print head 16 on the image receiving tape on a 2 column by column basis with the columns being adjacent one another in the 3 direction of movement of the tape 4.

Figure 3 illustrates in plan view a cassette bay of a second printing device rembodying the present invention which uses a one cassette system. It has its outer casing as depicted in figure 1 removed. Like reference numerals are used for those parts which are also shown in Figure 2. The cassette bay is shown by the dotted line 40. The cassette bay 40 includes a thermal print head 16 and a platen 8 which cooperate to define a print zone 3. The thermal print head 16 is the same as that discussed in relation to Figure 2.

11 The print head 16 is pivotable about a pivot point so that it can be brought 12 into contact with the platen 8 for printing and moved away from the platen 8 to 13 enable the cassette to be removed and replaced as in the first embodiment. A 14 cassette inserted into the cassette bay 40 is denoted generally by reference numeral 44. The cassette 44 holds a supply spool 46 of image receiving tape 4. 15 16 The image receiving tape 4 is guided by a guide mechanism (which is not shown) 17 through the cassette 44, out of the cassette 44 through an outlet O past the print zone 3 to a cutting location C. The same cassette 44 also has an ink ribbon 18 supply spool 48 and an ink ribbon take up spool 50. The ink ribbon 12 is guided 19 20 from the ink ribbon supply spool 48 through the print zone 3 and taken up on the ink ribbon take up spool 50. As with the first embodiment, the image receiving 21 22 tape 4 passes in overlap with the ink ribbon 12 through the print zone 3 with its image receiving layer in contact with the ink ribbon 12. The platen of this second 23 24 embodiment is also driven by a motor 7. The motor rotates to drive the image receiving tape through the print zone 3 continuously during printing. In either of 25 26 the embodiments, it is possible that the tape be driven in a step wise manner by a 27 stepper motor. In other embodiments, a different type of motor may be used.

An image is printed on the tape fed out from the print zone to the cutting location C which is provided at a location in a portion of the wall of the cassette 44 which is close to the print zone 3. The portion of the wall on the cassette 44 where the cutting location C is defined is denoted by reference 52. A slot 54 is DCI::348767.2

1 defined in the wall portion 52 and the image receiving tape 4 is fed past the print

zone 3 to the cutting location C where it is supported by facing wall portions oneither side of the slot 54.

The second tape printing device 1' includes a cutting mechanism 56 including a cutter support member 58 which carries a blade 60. The blade 60 cuts the image receiving tape 4 and then enters the slot 54. It should be appreciated that the first embodiment will usually also include a cutting mechanism.

8 The ink ribbon can be omitted in certain embodiments where the image 9 receiving tape is of a thermally sensitive material. In this case, the image is 10 printed by the thermal print head directly onto the thermally sensitive image 11 receiving tape.

12 Basic circuitry for controlling the tape printing device 1 of Figure 2 or the 13 tape printing device 1' of Figure 3 is shown in Figure 4. There is a microprocessor 14 chip 100 having a read only memory (ROM) 102, a microprocessor 101 and 15 random access memory capacity indicated diagrammatically by RAM 104. The microprocessor chip 100 is connected to receive label data input to it from a data 16 input device such as a keyboard 106. The microprocessor chip 100 outputs data 17 18 to drive a display 108 via a display driver chip 109 to display a label to be printed (or a part thereof) and/or a message for the user. The display driver alternatively 19 may form part of the microprocessor chip. Additionally, the microprocessor chip 20 100 also outputs data to drive the print head 16 so that the label data is printed 21 22 onto the image receiving tape to form a label. Finally, the microprocessor chip 23 100 also controls the motor 7 for driving the platen. The microprocessor chip 100 may also control the cutting mechanism 56 of Figure 3 or a cutting mechanism of 24 25 Figure 2 to allow a length of tape to be cut off. In alternative embodiments at least part of the cutting mechanism may be manually operated. 26

27 Reference is made to Figure 5 which shows a menu which is displayed 28 when the function key "NEW" is pressed. The "NEW" key is activated when a 29 user wishes to start a new label and effectively clear the label which is currently 30 being edited or which has just been printed. The menu, which is displayed, gives

16

the user two options. Option 1 allows the user to delete the text whilst option 2
 allows the user to delete both the text and current format.

Consider the following example. The current label which has just beenprinted consists of the text:

the cat sat on a mat

6 This text has the largest font size and is in italics. Additional, the font is 7 underlined. If the user selects option 1, that is to clear the text, the words "the cat 8 sat on the mat" are deleted from the edit buffer, that is the part of the RAM 104 9 which receives the input text and label settings. If the user then enters the new 10 text:

11 "the dog laughed",

5

that text would be of the largest font size, be in italics and be underlined. This is without the user making any alterations to the format of the label. The user is of course able to change these settings as required. In other words, the settings of the label that is cleared are retained and only the text is cleared.

16 If the second option is selected, the text is deleted from the buffer as are 17 the label settings. The settings will then revert to the default settings. In other 18 words, the text which the user inputs will not be of the largest font, be in italics or 19 underlined. The user can then select his own text format requirements before, 20 during or after he enters the text.

21 It should be appreciated that in some embodiments of the present 22 invention, the "NEW" function may be called "CLEAR" or similar. In preferred 23 embodiments of the present invention, the user is able to access these two 24 options by actuating the "NEW" key. This causes a menu to be displayed. In 25 other embodiments of the present invention, the user can select these two 26 options by repeatedly actuating the "NEW" key to toggle between the options. To 27 confirm a choice, it may be necessary to either hold the key down for a 28 predetermined period of time or press a further key such as a "ENTER" key or an 29 "OK" key. In other embodiments of the present invention, these options may be 30 accessible by a user accessing "NEW" as an option on an appropriate menu.

1 The label settings which are not deleted in option 1 and are deleted in 2 option 2 may include or exclude any one or more of the following:

- 3 Type of font (e.g., arial or courier or the like)
- 4 Font size

5 Font attributes (italics, bold, underline or the like)

6 Number of lines on label

7 Label attributes such as fixed length and if set its length,8 justification, boxing or the like.

9 The tape printer is arranged to store the last N labels which are printed. N 10 can have any suitable value and may for example be 5, 10, 15 or 20. In this regard reference is made to Figure 6 which shows schematically part of the RAM 11 12 104. In particular, location 500 stores the first label, location 502 stores the 13 second and so on with the Nth label stored in location 520. It should be 14 appreciated that the arrangement shown in Figure 6 is for illustrative purposes 15 only. In some embodiments, separate locations will be provided for each of the N labels. In these circumstances, a pointer 522 may be provided which controls the 16 location into which the label is written. Thus, the first label to be printed is stored 17 18 in location 500. The second label to be printed is stored in location 502 and so on 19 with the Nth label being stored in location 520. The N + 1th label will be stored in 20 the first location 500, over writing the first label. The arrangement shown in 21 Figure 6 assumes that there is a fixed memory location for N labels. It is possible 22 in alternative embodiments of the present invention to have dynamic allocation of 23 locations for label storage.

In preferred embodiments of the present invention each of the N most recent labels, which are printed, is stored. If a particular label is selected to be printed a multiple number of times, that is the user requests a number of copies of that label, this is interpreted as being a single label and only one copy of the label is stored.

If the same label is printed in two separate print operations, for example the user presses the print key twice or recalls the same label from the store and prints it, then the same version of the label will be stored twice. In one DCI: 348767.2

1 modification to embodiments of the present invention, the processor checks the 2 content of labels stored in the memory to make sure that each of the fifteen labels 3 is different. If the same label is printed, the label is stored as the most recent label 4 and the older version of the label is deleted from memory. For this embodiment, 5 dynamic memory allocation may be advantageous.

6 In alternative embodiments of the present invention, a FIFO (first in first 7 out) buffer may be used.

8 In addition to the storage of previously printed labels, the memory is also 9 able to store M user labels, that is labels with the user has positively selected for 10 storing in the memory. The value of M can be any suitable value and for example 11 may be of the order of ten labels. In preferred embodiments of the present 12 invention, icons 524a-c are provided on the display, as shown in Figure 7. If a 13 label is stored in the location associated with an icon as is the case with the first icon 524a, the icon is shown as being a full box. If no label is stored in the 14 location associated with an icon as is the case with the second and third icons 15 524 b and c, the icon is shown as an empty box. As such, it can be seen readily 16 17 that the locations associated with icons 524b and 524c do not have any labels stored in them whereas the icon associated with locations 524a does. It should 18 19 be appreciated that any other suitable form of icon or indicator can be used to 20 show whether or not a given memory location is full or empty. This is provided in 21 alternative embodiments of the invention by a list which can be scrolled through 22 indicating if a location is empty or full.

M locations are provided in the memory for these labels which the user has 23 decided to store, that is the M user labels. In Figure 6, location 526 is used for 24 the label associated with the first icon 524a. Likewise, locations 528 and 530 are 25 26 associated respectively with the second and third icons 524b and 524c. Again, it should be appreciated that Figure 6 is schematic and specific memory locations 27 28 may not be fixedly associated with respective icons. In some embodiments, specified memory locations may be associated with specific icons. Again, 29 30 dynamic memory storage may be used.

1 Reference is made to Figure 8, which shows the options which are 2 displayed when the user actuates the RECALL function key. In particular when 3 the user presses the RECALL function key, the recall menu shown in Figure 8 is 4 displayed. The recall menu allows the user two options. The first option allows 5 the user to recall the labels which the user has stored. When the user selects 6 option 1, icons corresponding to some or all or the possible user labels are 7 displayed. As shown in Figure 7, the icon for each label takes one form if there is 8 a label stored in association with that icon and another form if no label is stored in 9 association with a given icon. The user can select a label by moving the cursor 10 until the cursor is over or under the icon associated with the desired label. The user then presses an "ENTER" or "OK" key. The user can then print or edit the 11 12 recalled label.

13 If the user selects the second option, that is the previous option, the user is 14 able to select one of the previously printed labels for editing or printing. If the 15 user selects the previous option, the most recently printed label is displayed on 16 the display. To select the N-1th label, the down cursor is pressed. Each 17 successive press of the down cursor key will allow an earlier label to be displayed. 18 When the label which the user wishes to recall is displayed, the user can then 19 press the "ENTER" or "OK" key to confirm the selection. The user can obtain 20 later labels by using the up cursor key. In alternative embodiments of the 21 invention, the oldest labels may be displayed first.

It should be appreciated that any other suitable way of allowing the user to select the desired label can be used with embodiments of the present invention. For example, for the previous label option as well as the user stored label option, the user can be invited to input a name or number associated with the label. Right and left cursor keys can additionally or alternatively be used with or to the up and down cursor keys.

Reference will now be made to Figure 9. The display 108 which is provided is smaller than the maximum length of label permitted. Accordingly, it is not always possible to display all of the characters which are to be printed on a label at the same time. A preview option is therefore provided. This preview DCI: 348767.2

option allows all of the text to be scrolled across the display. For example, as shown in Figure 9 only part of the text "dog ate a bone" is displayed. As mentioned previously, a user is able to select a number of different attributes to be applied to the label. The display shown in Figure 9 is not a WYSIWYG display. This means that the text does not have the same font or attributes of the characters or label. For example, if the text is contained in a box and the characters are in italics and bold, this may not be apparent to the user.

8 Accordingly, a PREVIEW function key is provided. The menu shown in 9 Figure 10 is displayed when the PREVIEW key is actuated. This allows the user 10 to select the first option which provides a preview of the text. In particular, the text 11 is scrolled slowly across the display so that the user can see the entire text even 12 that part which is not accommodated on the display. If the user selects the 13 second option, that is the format option, then the user will have a series of icons 14 such as shown in Figure 11 displayed on the display. For example, the text 15 shown in Figure 9 has characters in italic and bold. Accordingly, a sample capital 16 and lower case letter 530 having italics and bold is displayed. The label also has 17 a box. Accordingly, the sample character 530 is followed by a box 532. If 18 necessary, the icons associated with the format data that is format of the 19 characters and the labels are scrolled across the display.

In one alternative embodiment of the present invention, activation of the preview key will simply cause the text of the label to scroll across the display followed by the icons for the format. This may be the preferred embodiment of the inventions in some cases. Instead of icons, words indicated the selected characteristics may be displayed and in particular would be scrolled across the display.

In alternative embodiments of the invention, at least one of the preview forthe text and format may scroll up or down the display instead of along.

Reference is made to Figure 12 which shows schematically the tape printer
560 connected to a PC 562. The tape printer 560 is thus able to operate as a
stand alone tape printer, as outlined previously. The tape printer has a second
mode in which it can operate in conjunction with a PC or other computer. As is

well known, the PC has associated with it a display 564 and keyboard 566. The
 connection between the tape printer and the PC can take any suitable format but
 in preferred embodiments of the present invention is a universal serial bus.

4 When the tape printer is so connected, it can be operated in one of two 5 modes.

6 The first mode is an external control mode in which the tape printer is 7 operated using the keyboard 566 via the connection between the tape printer and 8 the PC. Thus information such as characters and symbols to form a label, or 9 instructions such as a print instruction are input via the keyboard 566 of the PC. 10 This mode might be useful, for example, if it is desired to operate the tape printer 11 at some distance from the tape printer itself where the labels are produced. The 12 label printer could be on a factory floor whilst being operated from an office.

The second mode is a stand alone mode in which the tape printer is operated via its own keyboard 106. Thus information such as characters and symbols to form a label, or instructions such as a print instruction are input via the keyboard 106. It may be desirable to operate the tape printer in situ some of the time without the need to disconnect it from the PC, which would be timeconsuming.

19 Given that the tape printer can be operated in either of the two modes, 20 there is further provided a control means that ensures that the tape printer can 21 only be operated in one of the first and second modes at any one time. This 22 control means is provided as part of the microprocessor chip 100 but it could be 23 provided as a separate control. If the tape printer is operated in the first mode but 24 then the keyboard 106 of the tape printer is used within a predetermined time of 25 the last operation, the key presses are ignored. In other words no information can 26 be input via the keyboard 106 during the predetermined time. This avoids 27 information including instructions emanating from the PC being overwritten by a 28 different user situated at the tape printer. In this embodiment the predetermined 29 time is one minute. Furthermore, an error message in the form of a warning on 30 the display 108 is displayed. A different type of error message or error signal 31 could be given, such as an audible message.

DC1: 348767.2

1 Similarly, if the tape printer is operated in the second mode but then the 2 keyboard 566 of the PC is used within a predetermined time of the last operation, 3 the key presses are ignored. In other words no information can be input via the 4 keyboard 556 during the predetermined time. This avoids information including 5 instructions emanating from the tape printer being overwritten by a different user 6 situated at the PC. In this embodiment the predetermined time is one minute, but 7 it could be chosen to be different from the previously-mentioned predetermined 8 time, should this be appropriate. Furthermore, a signal is sent to the PC to 9 produce a warning on the display 564 of the PC that the tape printer is busy.

10 After operation in either of the two modes, if no key is pressed at either of 11 the keyboards 106, 566 within a second predetermined time, the tape printer 12 enters a stand-by mode. In this embodiment the second predetermined time is 13 two minutes, but a different time could be chosen as appropriate. Once in stand-14 by mode, whichever keyboard is next used determines which of the two modes is 15 entered by the tape printer. Thus if the first key to be pressed is on the keyboard 16 106 of the tape printer, the tape printer automatically enters the stand alone 17 mode. On the other hand, if the first key to be pressed is on the keyboard 566 of 18 the PC, the tape printer automatically enters the external control mode.

Similarly, if a key of one of the keyboards 106, 566 is pressed at a time between the two predetermined times i.e. between one and two minutes after the last operation of the tape printer, the tape printer enters the mode in accordance with the keyboard used, regardless of in which of the modes the last operation was carried out.

It will be understood by those skilled in the art that the principle of operation and control of stand alone mode and external control mode would work similarly if other input means than keyboards were used on one or both of the tape printer and the PC.

28 Reference is made to Figure 13a which shows a symbol 570  $\psi$  as it would 29 be displayed conventionally. In the example shown the symbol is a Greek letter. 30 When selecting the resolution for a display, a balance must be reached between 31 the need to be able to read text clearly and the need to display as much text as 32 DC1: 348767.2

possible at the same time. This is a particular issue with some tape printers which only have a limited display. One resolution which has been selected is to use a resolution of 7 pixels for height and 5 pixels for width. This gives reasonable resolution for characters and numerals but does not provide a particular clear image of the symbol. It should be appreciated that in practice the image which is displayed in many times smaller than the image shown in Figure 13a and it can be difficult to clearly read the symbol.

8 Reference is made to Figure 13b which shows the symbol displayed in 9 accordance with an embodiment of the present invention. In particular, the symbol 10 is now displayed with a resolution of 7 pixels high by 10 pixels wide. This has the 11 advantage that two lines can still be displayed on the display. Whilst there is 12 some distortion of the relative dimensions of the symbol or the like, it is still 13 possible to read more clearly the symbol.

However it should be appreciated that embodiments of the present invention are applicable to any other symbol or even letter or number. For example, the elongated display may be used for some characters such as W, M or the like. Text which is to be displayed can be divided into two sets. The first set would be displayed with the resolution of Figure 13a whilst the second set can be displayed with the resolution of Figure 13b.

In the embodiment, the second set of text is described as being elongated in their width direction. In alternative embodiments of the present invention, the second set can be elongated in the height direction. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the second set is described as being elongated by a factor of 2. This has the advantage that it is simple to implement. However in alternative embodiments of the invention, other factors may be used which can be larger or smaller than 2. The factor need not be an integer but may be a fraction.

If a separate display font is used to the font(s) used for printing, the display font will be stored so that any characters or symbols which need to be elongated are stored in an elongated form. Where a common font is used for display and printing, the elongate characters will need to be generated from the common font. In the case of a elongation by a factor of 2, it is a relatively simple matter to apply DCI::348767.2

the factor to the stored information. For example the required bit map can be
generated without elongation. Then the elongated bit map can be generated by
repeating each column of the bit map twice.

4 This elongation can be used for at least some icons which are displayed on 5 the display to give the user information about attributes of the text or the layout.

Reference will now be made to Figures 14a, and 14b which show a tape 6 7 printer 600 of the type already described. Particular reference is made to the display 602. The display 602 shows that the user has input the characters "gwert" 8 604 using the keyboard 612. The user has also input a symbol. 606. This is done 9 by actuating the symbol key 614. This displays a number of symbols, one of 10 11 which is selected by moving the cursor to the required symbol with the arrow keys 12 616 and then pressing the "OK" key 618. As can be seen in Figure 14a, a 13 common character 606 is displayed to indicate that a symbol is at the respective position. This symbol is the same regardless of the symbol it represents. The 14 symbol is then followed by the letter "y". 15

16 Reference is now made to Figure 14b which shows what happens when 17 the user moves the cursor using the arrow keys 616 over the common symbol character. The actual symbol "%" 610 which has been selected is then displayed 18 19 on the display 610 but at an increased resolution so the symbol can be clearly 20 seen. The resolution for the actual symbol may be increased such that both the 21 height and width of the symbol are increased as compared to the characters such 22 as "gwert". The resolution can be increased such that the increased resolution 23 symbol has the same height and width ratio as the actual character or the 24 resolution may be such that the width or height is elongated as described earlier. 25 The increased resolution symbol may be large enough to cover the surrounding characters such the surrounding characters are not displayed. In the example 26 shown in Figure 14b, the letters "t" and "y" are effectively hidden from display. 27 28 The label as printed is shown in figure 14c.

In some embodiments of the invention, the actual symbol will be displayedas long as the cursor is over the symbol. In other embodiments, the actual symbol

is displayed only for a predetermined time when the cursor is over the symbol
 before reverting to the original screen.

3 The symbol when displayed with an increased resolution, may be 4 displayed with highlighting. The highlighting may be one or more of: flashing 5 symbol, flashing background and different coloured background to rest of display.

6 It should be appreciated that with embodiments of the present invention 7 any other suitable method can be used to select a symbol.

8 In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, the symbol can be
9 displayed in such a way that the surrounding text on the same line and/or lines
10 above and below can still be read.

This same technique can also be used for dates and time. In this regard, reference is made to Figures 15 a and b which show an example of a display. In Figure 15a, the display shows the symbol for time 630. When the cursor is moved over this symbol 630, the display is as shown in Figure 15b. The display thus shows the time 632 in a position on the display such that the time would not cover text contained in the same line as the time symbol.

17 Reference is made to Figures 16a and b, where Figure 16a shows the 18 common symbol 634 used for dates and Figure 16b shows the display when the 19 cursor is moved over the common date symbol. As can be seen from Figure 16b, 20 the date 636 is displayed below text on the same line as the common date 21 symbol.

It should be appreciated that various options and alternatives discussed in relation to the common symbol for symbols can also be applied in relation to the common date and time symbols. It should be appreciated that embodiments of the invention are not limited to the particular examples given. The use of the common symbol can be used other than for symbols, time and date.

27 Reference is now made to Figures 17a to c which show various style 28 options available to a user. The user presses a style function key which causes 29 the display shown in Figure 17a, One example 640 of a style is shown in Figure 30 17a along with a bar 642. The bar has an arrow head at each end. This extends 31 vertically down the display. The bar also has a marker 643 which indicates the 32 DCI: 348767.2 user how far down the list of options the user is. The marker in Figure 17a is at
 the top of the bar and so masks the top arrow. In embodiments of the invention,
 one option at a time is displayed on the display.

The options shown in Figures 17a to c are three of the ten possible options. Figure 17b shows another style option which is roughly in the middle of the list of options. The marker 643, thus appears roughly in the middle of the bar 642.

8 Finally the option shown in Figure 17c appears at the bottom of the list and 9 so the marker 643 is at the bottom of the bar 642 and is covering the bottom 10 arrow.

11 In embodiments of the invention, the size of the marker relative to the bar 12 may reflect the number of options available. For example if there are only two 13 options, the size of the marker will be bigger than if there are five options 14 available.

The actual form of the bar and marker can of course be changed. For example the arrows may be omitted in some embodiments of the present invention or be replaced by horizontally extending lines. In some embodiments of the invention, the bars may be omitted and the marker used by itself.

19 In preferred embodiments of the invention, one option at a time are 20 displayed on the display. However in alternative embodiments of the present 21 invention, it is possible that more than one option is display as the same time on 22 the display.

23 As discussed in relation to Figures 15 and 16, it is possible to insert the 24 time and date into labels. In embodiments of the present invention is possible to 25 do one of two things. Firstly the user can insert the current date or time into a label which means that the date printed on the label is tied to the time that it was 26 inserted in the label. Thus if the date 1<sup>st</sup> January 2002 is inserted into the label, if 27 28 the label is stored and printed out two days later the date will be unchanged. The 29 same can be done with time. For this option, the actual time or date is displayed 30 on the display and not the respective common symbol. In alternative 31 embodiments, a common symbol may be used.

1 The second option for the user is to select a dynamic time or date. This is 2 represented by the respective common symbol shown in Figures 15 and 16. This 3 will mean that when the label is printed the date or time at the time of printing is 4 inserted into the label. This means that if the label was created at 10am but 5 printed at 2pm that the label would include the time 2pm.

6 In one embodiment of the present invention a key is provided for time and 7 date with a shift function being provided to obtain both time and date. In order to 8 select between actual time/date to be inserted and dynamic time/date to be 9 inserted, the function key is actuated once for one option and twice for the other. 10 Of course any other suitable method may be provided for accessing these options 11 such as separate keys for date and times and menu implementations.

12 In one embodiment of the present invention, the tape printer may be 13 arranged to have a standby mode. This means that if the tape printer is not used 14 for a predetermined amount of time the tape printer will do one of two things:

15 If the tape printer is in a battery operated mode, the tape printer will16 be switched off or put in a standby mode and the display will be blank; or

17 If the tape printer is in a mains operated mode, the tape printer will 18 be switched off or put in a standby mode but the display will now show the time; 19 date or any other suitable image. This can be implemented by detecting if the 20 mains supply is connected to the tape printer. This is done by checking the 21 voltage level on the mains supply; if there is no supply there will be no voltage 22 detected, if a certain voltage level is detected, this means there is a mains supply 23 connected.

24 Reference will now be made to Figure 18. Figure 18a has a label which is 25 referred to as a normal label, that is the text is centred on the label 650 with a 26 margin 652 at the beginning of the text which is the same as the margin 654 at 27 the end of the tape. These margins have a length X which is at least equal to the 28 distance between the print head and the cutter. The margins are the distance 29 from a leading edge of a label to the beginning of the text and the distance between the end of the text and the trailing edge of the label. The label emerges 30 31 from the tape printer 657 with the last letter first and the text the right way round. DC1: 348767.2

As the margins are both equal to X, the label could alternatively emerge from the tape printer as shown in Figure 18c with the first letter of the label first and upside

3 down.

1

2

Reference is made to Figure 18b, which show a label which has a margin 656 in front of the text of A and a margin 658 at the end of the text of X. A is a distance which is smaller than X and can be almost zero. To achieve this, the last letter of the label emerges first from the tape printer to ensure that the margin X representing the minimum distance between the cutter and the print head comes out of the tape printer first. The text is the right way up from the user's perspective.

The third option available is shown in Figure 18c. In this label, there is a margin 662 at the front of the text of size X and a margin at the end of the text 664 of size A. To ensure that the margin of size X occurs first, the label is printed such that the first letter of the label appears first but the text is upside down.

15 With all three of the modes shown in Figure 18, the margin which is of at 16 least length X emerges first from the printer so that the margin which deals with 17 the distance between the print head and the cutter is accommodated.

The user inputs which of the three options shown in Figure 18 he requires.
This may occur in one mode of operation of the label printer. The desired label
format is input via the keyboard.

It should be appreciated that in preferred embodiments of the present invention, various options have been described as being accessed via dedicated function keys. It should be appreciated that in alternative embodiments of the present invention, access to the various functions can be obtained by any other suitable way such as via menu options or the like.

Embodiments of the present invention have been described in the context of a stand alone printer which may optionally be connected to a PC. Some embodiments of the invention may be incorporated in tape printers which are arranged only to work in conjunction with a PC. Such devices may not have a keyboard or the like or a display. In that situation the "input means" referred to in

DC1: 348767.2

the following claims refers to the input means of the PC or the output received
 from the PC and the "display means" refers to the display of the PC.

3 It should be appreciated that whilst the preferred embodiments of the

4 present invention have been described in the context of tape printers, alternative

5 embodiments of the present invention may be used with other text processing

6 devices or printers.

7

DC1: 348767.2

-----

1 CLAIMS

2

6

3 1. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said4 label printer comprising:

5 input means for inputting information to said label printer;

means for receiving a supply of image receiving medium;

7 printing means for printing an image on said image receiving medium;

8 means for connecting said label printer to an external controlling entity 9 such that when so connected the label printer can be operated in one of a stand 10 alone mode in which information can only be input to said label printer via said 11 input means, and an external control mode in which information can only be input 12 to said label printer via said connecting means; and

13 control means for controlling said label printer such that for a 14 predetermined period of time after use in one of the said stand alone mode and 15 the said external control mode, any information input via the one of the input 16 means and the connecting means via which information can not be input to said 17 label printer in the said one mode does not operate the label printer, but after the 18 predetermined period of time information can be input to operate the label printer 19 via either one of the input means and the connecting means.

20

2. A label printer according to claim 1, wherein after use of the label printer in
the stand alone mode, if information is input via the connecting means within the
said predetermined time, the label printer is arranged to send a signal to the
external controlling entity indicating that the label printer is busy.

25

3. A label printer according to claim 1, wherein after use of the label printer in
the external control mode, if information is input via the input means within the
said predetermined time, the label printer is arranged to provide an error signal.

30 4. A label printer as claimed in claim 3, wherein said error signal comprises31 an error message.

DC1: 348767.2

2 5. A label printer according to claim 4, wherein the error message is
3 displayed.
4

6. A label printer according to claims 1, wherein if no information is input via
the input means or the connecting means within a second predetermined time,
the label printer enters a stand-by mode.

8

1

9 7. A label printer according to claim 6, wherein when the printer is in stand-by
10 mode, if information is first input via the input means, the label printer enters the
11 said stand alone mode and if information is first input via the connecting means,
12 the label printer enters the said external control mode.

13

8. A label printer according to claim 6, wherein if information is first input via the input means at a time after the said predetermined time but before the second predetermined time, the label printer enters the said stand alone mode and if information is first input via the connecting means at a time after the said predetermined time but before the second predetermined time, the label printer enters the said external control mode.

20

9. A label printer according to claim 1, wherein the said predetermined time is 1minute.

23

10. A label printer according to claim 6, wherein the second predeterminedtime is 2 minutes.

26

11. A label printer as claimed in claim 1, wherein said external controlling entityis a personal computer.

29

30 12. A label printer as claimed in claim 1, wherein said input means comprises31 a keyboard.

1 A label printer as claimed in claim 1, wherein said connecting means is a 2 13. 3 USB port. 4 5 14. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 6 label printer comprising: 7 input means for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving 8 medium; 9 display means for displaying image information; 10 control means for controlling said display means, wherein a first set of elements selectable for said image are displayed on said display with a first 11 12 resolution and a second set of elements selectable for said image are displayed on said display with a second, different resolution; and 13 printing means for printing said image on said image receiving medium. 14 15 16 15. A label printer as claimed in claim 14, wherein said second resolution is elongated in one direction as compared to the first resolution. 17 18 A label printer as claimed in claim 15, wherein said one direction is in a 19 16. 20 direction of the width of said elements. 21 22 A label printer as claimed in claim 15, wherein said first and second 17. 23 resolutions are the same in a direction perpendicular to said first direction. 24 25 18. A label printer as claimed in claim 15, wherein said second resolution is twice the resolution of the first resolution in said one direction. 26 27 A label printer as claimed in claim 14, wherein said first set comprises at 28 19. least some characters and said second set comprises at least one symbol. 29 30

1 A label printer as claimed in claim 14, wherein said display means is 20. 2 arranged to display at least two lines of text. 3 4 A label printer as claimed in claim 14, wherein in a first mode, said second 21. 5 elements are displayed with one resolution and in a second mode in said second 6 resolution. 7 8 22. A label printer as claimed in claim 21, wherein said one resolution is the 9 same as said first resolution. 10 11 23. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium 12 comprising: 13 input means for inputting said image to be printed; 14 printing means for printing said image on the image receiving medium; 15 memory means for storing a plurality of images; and 16 control means for controlling said label printer, wherein said control means 17 is arranged to control the memory means to store an image in said memory means each time an image is printed and said input means comprises means for 18 19 recalling one of said stored images. 20 21 24. A label printer as claimed in claim 23, wherein said memory means is 22 arranged to store a maximum of N previously printed labels. 23 24 25. A label printer as claimed in claim 24, wherein if the number of labels 25 printed is greater than N, the oldest label is deleted. 26 27 26. A label printer as claimed in claim 24, wherein said memory means has N 28 memory locations for storing said printed images. 29

DC1: 348767.2

1 27. A label printer as claimed in claim 23, wherein said control means is 2 arranged to determine if more than one copy of an image is printed and if so to 3 store said image only once in said memory.

5 28. A label printer as claimed in claim 23, wherein said control means is 6 arranged to determine if a current printed image is the same as an image 7 previously printed and if so to ensure that the memory means only stores only 8 one version of said image.

9

4

A label printer as claimed in claim 28, wherein the previously stored image
which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored
in said memory means.

13

14 30. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said15 label printer comprising:

16 means for inputting text for said image and attributes of said image;

17 display means for displaying at least part of said text; and

control means for controlling said display means, wherein said label printer is arranged to have an edit mode and a preview mode, and in the edit mode the control means is arranged to control the display means to display at least part of the input text and in the preview mode, information defining at least one attribute of the image is displayed.

23

31. A label printer as claimed in claim 30, wherein said attribute information ofthe image is scrolled across said display.

26

27 32. A label printer as claimed in claim 30, wherein attribute information
28 comprises respective icons associated with respective attributes, said icons being
29 displayed on said display in the preview mode.

30

A label printer as claimed in claim 30, wherein said at least one attribute of 1 33. said image comprise at least one of at least one attribute of said text and/or at 2 least one attribute of said label. 3 4 5 34. A label printer as claimed in claim 33, wherein said at least one attribute of 6 said text comprises at least one of the following: 7 font style, font size, and character attribute. 8 9 35. A label printer as claimed in claim 33, wherein at least one attribute of said 10 label comprises at least one of the following: 11 number of lines in said image, justification, and boxing, layout information, 12 if the label is fixed length, and length of a fixed length label. 13 14 36. A label printer as claimed in claim 30, wherein in the preview mode the text 15 is also previewed. 16 17 37. A label printer as claimed in claim 36, wherein in the preview mode, the text is previewed and then the attribute information of said image. 18 19 20 38. A label printer as claimed in claim 36, wherein the preview mode is 21 provided with a first option for previewing the text and a second option for 22 previewing the image attribute information, the first and second options being 23 selectable by the user. 24 25 39. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 26 label printer comprising: 27 input means for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving 28 medium, said image comprising at least one element; 29 display means for displaying image information; 30 control means for controlling said display means such that a plurality of

31 different elements are represented by a common symbol; and

DC1: 348767.2

1 printing means for printing said image on said image receiving medium. 2 3 40. A printer as claimed in claim 39, wherein said plurality of elements 4 comprise symbols. 5 6 41. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 7 label printer comprising: 8 input means for inputting said image comprising at least one element to be 9 printed on an image receiving medium; 10 display means, said display being controlled in dependence on said input 11 image; 12 control means for controlling said display means, wherein at least one 13 element selectable for said image is displayable in two modes, in one mode a 14 representation of said element is shown and in a second mode an enlarged view 15 of said element is shown; and 16 printing means for printing said image on said image receiving medium. 17 A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein a common symbol is used for a 18 42. 19 plurality of said elements 20 A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein when said element is highlighted 21 43. said element is displayed in said second mode. 22 23 24 44. A printer as claimed in claim 43, wherein said element is highlighted by a 25 cursor. 26 27 45. A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein said element is displayed on said 28 display for a predetermined amount of time. 29 A printer as claimed in claim 45, wherein after the predetermined time the 30 46. representation of said element is displayed in said one mode. 31

37

47. A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein the element when displayed in
the second mode hides at least one other element on the display.

48. A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein the element when displayed in
the second mode is displayed in a different part of the display to other elements
of said image.

8

1

9 49. A printer as claimed in claim 41, wherein said at least one of said elements10 comprises at least one of a date, a time and a symbol.

11

12 50. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising:13 printing means for printing an image on said tape;

cutting means for cutting said tape after an image has been printed on said
tape to provide a label, said cutting means being located at a predetermined
distance downstream of said printing means; and

means for controlling the printing of a label having two margins, one margin
being between the beginning of said label and the beginning of said image and
the other margin being between the end of said image and the end of the label;
and

selecting means for selecting at least one of said margins is to be at least equal to or greater than said predetermined distance and the or one of said at least one margins being arranged to be output from said printer before the other of said margins.

25

26 51. A printer as claimed in claim 50, wherein said two margins are the same27 size.

28

52. A printer as claimed in claim 50, wherein said other of said margins is lessthan said predetermined distance.

31

53. A printer as claimed in claim 50, wherein the image is printed one of
 frontward and backwards in dependence on which of the two margins is output
 from said printer first.

4

5 54. A printer as claimed in claim 50, wherein the image is printed one of the
right way up or upside down in dependence on which of the two margins is output
from said printer first.

8

9 55. A printer as claimed in claim 50 comprising a mode having three options, 10 one of said options being selectable by a user, a first option having the two 11 margins of the same size, a second option having the margin at the beginning of 12 the label bigger than the margin at the end and a third option having the margin at 13 the end of the label bigger than the margin at the beginning.

14

15 56. A tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium,16 comprising:

input means for inputting an image to be printed, said input means beingarranged to permit the selection of at least one attribute; and

display means for displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only some of said attribute options being displayable on the display at the same time, said display having indication means for indicating the position of the displayed one or only some options in said set.

23

57. A tape printer as claimed in claim 56, wherein said indication meanscomprises a marker for indicating the position.

26

58. A tape printer as claimed in claim 56, wherein said indication means arearranged to indicate the number of options in said set.

29

30 59. A tape printer as claimed in claim 56, wherein a size of the marker31 indicates the number of options in said set.

39

1

2 60. A tape printer as claimed in claim 59, wherein the marker is larger the3 fewer the number of options in said set.

4

5 61. A tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium,6 comprising:

7 input means for inputting an image to be printed, said input means being8 arranged to permit the selection of at least one attribute; and

9 display means for displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or
10 only some of said attribute options being displayable on the display at the same
11 time, said display having indication means for indicating the number of options in
12 said set.

13

14 62. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium15 comprising:

input means for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving
medium, at least one of time and date information being inputtable via said input
means;

19 printing means for printing said image;

wherein at least two options are provided for at least one of said time and date information, in a first option the date or time that said image is input is printed by said printing means and in a second option, the date or time that said image is printed is printed by said printing means.

24

25 63. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising:

26 input means for inputting an image to be printed;

27 display means for displaying image information;

28 means for determining if the label printer is powered by batteries or a 29 mains supply; and

30 means for controlling the label printer to enter a standby mode if the printer 31 is inactive for a given time, wherein in the standby mode if the label printer is

1 powered by batteries, the display is blank and if the label printer is powered by 2 mains supply an image is displayed. 3 4 64. A label printer as claimed in claim 63, wherein the given time is dependent 5 on if the label printer is powered by batteries or a mains supply. 6 7 A label printer as claimed in claim 63, wherein the given time is same 65. 8 regardless of if the label printer is powered by batteries or a mains supply. 9 10 66. A label printer as claimed in claim 65, wherein the image displayed is at 11 least one of date and time. 12 13 67. A label printer as claimed in claim 1, wherein said image receiving medium 14 comprises image receiving tape. 15 A label printer as claimed in claim 1 in combination with a personal 16 68. 17 computer. 18 19 69. A label printer as claimed in claim 1 in combination with an image receiving 20 medium. 21 A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 22 70. 23 method comprising the steps of: 24 inputting text for said image and attributes of said image; 25 displaying at least part of said text; and providing an edit mode and a preview mode, wherein in the edit mode at 26 least part of the input text is displayed and in the previewed mode, information 27 28 defining at least one attribute of the image is displayed. 29 A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium using a 30 71. label printer, said method comprising the steps of: 31

DC1: 348767.2

41

1 inputting information defining said label;

2 printing an image on said image receiving medium;

3 connecting the label printer to an external controlling entity such that when 4 so connected the label printer can be operated in one of a stand alone mode in 5 which information can only be input to said label printer via said label printer and 6 an external control mode in which information can only be input to said label 7 printer via said external controlling entity; and

8 controlling the label printer such that for a predetermined period of time 9 after use in one of the stand alone mode and the external control mode, any 10 information input via one of the label printer and the external controlling entity via 11 which information can not be input to said label printer in the said one mode does 12 not operate the label printer, but after the predetermined period of time 13 information can be input to operate the label printer via either of the label printer 14 and the external controlling entity.

15

72. A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, saidmethod comprising the steps of:

18 inputting the image to be printed on an image receiving medium;

displaying image information, whereby a first set of elements selectable for
said image are displayed with a first resolution and a second set of elements
selectable for said image are displayed with a second, different resolution; and

22 printing said image on the image receiving medium.

23

73. A method for printing an image on a image receiving medium comprisingthe steps of:

26 inputting the image to be printed;

27 printing the image on the image receiving medium;

28 storing a plurality of images, such that each time an image is printed said

29 image is stored; and

30 recalling one of said stored images.

31

5 displaying image information such that a plurality of different elements are 6 represented by a common symbol; and 7 printing the image on the image receiving medium. 8 9 75. A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 10 method comprising the steps of: 11 inputting the image comprising at least one element to be printed on an 12 image receiving medium; 13 displaying image information such that at least one element selectable for 14 the image is displayable in two modes, in one mode a representation of the 15 element is shown and in the second mode an enlarged view of the element is 16 shown: and 17 printing the image on the image receiving medium. 18 19 76. A method for printing a label on an image receiving tape, said label having 20 two margins, one margin being between the beginning of the label and the 21 beginning of he image and the other margin between the end of the image and 22 end of the label, comprising the steps of: 23 selecting at least one of said margins to be at least equal to or greater than 24 a predetermined distance; and 25 printing an image on said tape; 26 cutting said tape after an image has been printed on the tape to provide a 27 label; and 28 outputting the said at least one margins before the other of said margins. 29 30 77. A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising 31 the steps of: DC1: 348767.2

42

A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said

inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving medium, said

1

2

3

4

74.

method comprising the steps of:

image comprising at least one element;

2 selection of at least one attribute; and 3 displaying at least one set of attribute option, one or only some of said 4 attribute options of said set being displayable at the same time; and 5 indicating the position of the displayed one or only some options in said 6 set. 7 8 78. A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising 9 the steps of: 10 inputting an image to be printed, said inputting step comprising the 11 selection of at least one attribute: 12 displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only some of said attribute options being displayable at the same time; and 13 14 indicating the number of options in said set. 15 16 79. A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising 17 the steps of: 18 inputting said image to be printed, at least one of time and date information 19 being inputtable; 20 providing at least two options for at least one of said time and date 21 information, in a first option the date or time that said image is input is printed and 22 in a second option, the date or time that said image is printed is printed; and 23 printing said image in accordance with one of said first and second options. 24 25 80. A method for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising the 26 steps of: 27 inputting an image to be printed; 28 displaying information; 29 determining if power is supplied by batteries or a mains supply;

DC1: 348767.2

43

inputting an image to be printed, said inputting step comprising the

5 81. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 6 label printer comprising: 7 an input for inputting information to said label printer; 8 a cassette bay for receiving a supply of image receiving medium; 9 a print head for printing an image on said image receiving medium; 10 a connector which is arranged to connect said label printer to an external 11 controlling entity such that when so connected the label printer can be operated in 12 one of a stand alone mode in which information can only be input to said label 13 printer via said input means, and an external control mode in which information 14 can only be input to said label printer via said connecting means; and 15 a controller which controls said label printer such that for a predetermined 16 period of time after use in one of the said stand alone mode and the said external 17 control mode, any information input via the one of the input means and the connecting mean via which information can not be input to said label printer in the 18 dais one mode does not operate the label printer, but after the predetermined 19 period of time information can be input to operate the label printer via either one 20

- 21 of the input mean and the connecting means.
- 22

1

2

3

4

82. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, saidlabel printer comprising:

an input for inputting said image to be printed on an image receivingmedium;

27 a display for displaying image information;

a controller for controlling said display means, wherein a first set of elements selectable for said image are displayed on said display with a first resolution and a second set of elements selectable for said image are displayed on said display with a second, different resolution; and

DC1: 348767.2

44

the stand by mode if power is provided by batteries, nothing is displayed and if

power is provided by a mains supply, an image is displayed.

entering a stand by mode following inactivity for a given time, wherein in

a print head for printing said image on said image receiving medium.

1 2

6

3 83. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium4 comprising:

5 an input for inputting said image to be printed;

a print head for printing said image on the image receiving medium;

7 a memory for storing a plurality of images; and

8 a controller for controlling said label printer, wherein said control means is 9 arranged to control the memory means to store an image in said memory means 10 each time an image is printed and said input means comprises means for 11 recalling one of said stored images.

12

13 84. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said14 label printer comprising:

15 an input for inputting text for said image and attributes of said image;

16 a display for displaying at least part of said text; and

17 a controller for controlling said display means, wherein said label printer is 18 arranged to have an edit mode and a preview mode, and in the edit mode the 19 control means is arranged to control the display means to display at least part of 20 the input text and in the preview mode, information defining at least one attribute 21 of the image is displayed.

22

85. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, saidlabel printer comprising:

an input for inputting said image to be printed on an image receivingmedium, said image comprising at least one element;

27 a display for displaying image information;

a controller for controlling said display means such that a plurality of different elements are represented by a common symbol; and

30 a print head for printing said image on said image receiving medium.

31
1 86. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said 2 label printer comprising:

an input for inputting said image comprising at least one element to beprinted on an image receiving medium;

5

a display, said display being controlled in dependence on said input image; a controller for controlling said display means; wherein at least one

6 a controller for controlling said display means; wherein at least one 7 element selectable for said image is displayed in two modes, in one mode a 8 representation of said element is shown and in a second mode an enlarged view 9 of said element is shown; and

10 a print head for printing said image on said image receiving medium.

11

12 87. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising:13 a print head for printing an image on said tape;

a cutter for cutting said tape after an image has been printed on said tape
to provide a label, said cutting means being located at a predetermined distance
downstream of said printing means; and

a controller for controlling the printing of a label having two margins, one
margin being between the beginning of said label and the beginning of said image
and the other margin being between the end of said image and the end of the
label; and

21 an input for selecting at least one of said margins is to be at least equal to 22 or greater than said predetermined distance and the or one of said at least one 23 margins being arranged to be output from said printer before the other of said 24 margins.

25

26 88. A tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium,27 comprising:

an input for inputting an image to be printed, said input means beingarranged to permit the selection of at least one attribute; and

a display for displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only
 some of said attribute options being displayable on the display at the same time,

said display having indication means for indicating the position of the displayed one or only some options in said set.

2 3

1

4 89. A tape printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, 5 comprising:

6 an input for inputting an image to be printed, said input means being 7 arranged to permit the selection of at least one attribute; and

a display for displaying at least one set of attribute options, one or only
some of said attribute options being displayable on the display at the same time,
said display having indication means for indicating the number of options in said
set.

12

13 90. A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium14 comprising:

an input for inputting said image to be printed on an image receiving
medium, at least one of time and date information being inputtable via said input
means;

18 a print head for printing said image;

wherein at least two options are provided for at least one of said time and date information, in a first option the date or time that said image is input is printed by said printing means and in a second option, the date or time that said image is printed is printed by said printing means.

23

A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving tape comprising:an input for inputting an image to be printed;

26 a display for displaying image information;

27 circuitry for determining if the label printer is powered by batteries or a28 mains supply; and

a controller for controlling the label printer to enter a standby mode if the
 printer is inactive for a given time, wherein in the standby mode if the label printer

DC1: 348767.2

1 is powered by batteries, the display is blank and if the label printer is powered by

.

2 mains supply an image is displayed.

DC1: 348767.2

-

#### Abstract

1

 $\mathbf{x}_{\rm c} \neq$ 

A label printer having a plurality of input devices for inputting information to 2 said label printer where a first input device can be a keyboard, and a second input 3 4 device can be a connectable external controlling entity; a supply of image 5 receiving medium such as a tape; a printer adapted to print an image on the tape; 6 and a printer controller for controlling the label printer, so that when the label 7 printer is connected the label printer can be operated in a stand alone mode in 8 which information can only be input to said label printer via said first input device, 9 or an external control mode in which information can only be input to said label printer via the connecting device, such that for a predetermined period of time 10 11 after use in one of the said stand alone mode and the said external control mode, 12 any information input via the input device not in use can not operate the label 13 printer, but after the predetermined period of time information can be input to 14 operate the label printer via either the first input device or the connected second 15 input device.

DC1: 348767.2



1/10

• .

.



Esselte Exhibit 1007 Page 78







-



Figure 4



FIGURE 5



FIGURE6

FIGURG 7



Dog ate a

PREVIEW 1. Text 2. Format FIGURES

# FIGURE 9

FIGURE 10



0/10

FIGURE 11





FIGURE 12





FIGURE 140





J ° •

J.







PRINTER

Lewinck 12109 2002

(JL

та <u>Х</u>



PENNIE & EDMONDS LLP DOCKET NO. 7310-267-999

## DECLARATION FOR NON-PROVISIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below at 201 et seq. beneath my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor if only one name is listed at 201 below, or an original, first and joint inventor if plural names are listed at 201 et seq. below, of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled A LABEL PRINTER

and for which a patent application:

is attached hereto and includes amendment(s) filed on (if applicable)

was filed in the United States on May 13, 2003 as Application No. 10/436,363

was filed as PCT international Application No. on and was amended under PCT Article 19 on (if applicable)

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified application, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information known to me to be material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119(a)-(d) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

EARLIEST FOREIGN APPLICATION(S), IF ANY, FILED PRIOR TO THE FILING DATE OF THE APPLICATION						
APPLICATION NUMBER	COUNTRY	DATE OF FILING (day, month, year)	PRIORI	TY CLAIMED		
GB 0210917.1	United Kingdom	May 13, 2002	YES 🖾	NO 🗆		
GB 0301123.6	United Kingdom	January 17, 2003	YES IX	NO 🗆		
GB 0303625.8	United Kingdom	February 17, 2003	YES D	NO 🗆		



#3

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

PROVISIONAL APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE
· · ·	

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information known to me which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

NON-PROVISIONAL APPLICATION SERIAL NO.	FILING DATE	STATUS				
APPLICATION SERIAL NO.		PATENTED	PENDING	ABANDONED		

for use only when the application is assigned to a company, partnership or other organization.

(1)

DC1: 353961.1

This is a copy of the Declaration/Power of Attorney from U.S. Patent Application No. 10/436.363, filed May 13, 2003, intended for the continuation application submitted herewith.

•••	able by fine or impri	tements made acress of my own knowledge to ther that these statements were made with the sonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title application or any patent issuing thereon.	are true and that all statements made e knowledge that willful false statem e 18 of the United States Code and ti	ents and the like so	made are
	FULL NAME OF INVENTOR	LAST HAMB VLEURINCK	FIRST HAME Jos	MIDDLE NAME	
2 0	RESIDENCE & CITIZENSHIP	Oogradegem OORDEGET &	STATE OR POREIGN COUNTRY Belgium	COUNTRY OF CITIZENS Belgian	HIP
•	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	street Stichelendrics 5	CTTY OOR DEGEM	STATE OR COLINTRY Belgium	дэр сооре 9340
	L	SIGNATURE OF INVENTORY LEGRINGK	-	DATE 22/08	103
	FULL NAME OF INVENTOR	LAST NAME WINNE	first name Dirk	MIDDLE NAME	
2 0 2	RESIDENCE & CITIZENSHIP	спу Loppem	STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY Belgium	COUNTRY OF CHIZENS Belgian	909
_	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	STREET Begonialaan 36 AO	city Loppern	STATE OR COUNTRY Belgium	21P CODE 8210
13	2	SIGNATURE OF ENVENTOR WENT		DATE & F	lug
	FULL NAME OF INVENTOR	LAST NAME DUFFY	PIEST NAME Edward	Philip	
2 0 3	RESIDENCE & CITIZENSHIP	cnv Royston	STATE OR POREIGN COUNTRY Hertfordshire, UK	COUNTRY OF CITIZENS United Kingdo	
-	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	STREET 61 Green Drift	crry Royston, Hertfordshire	STATE OR COUNTRY UK	ZIP CODE SG8 51
	<b>.</b>			DATE 01/0	n/03
	FULL NAME OF INVENTOR	LAST NAME	PIRST NAME	NIDDLE NAME	
2 0 4	RESIDENCE & CITIZENSHIP	CITY	STATE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY	COUNTRY OF CITIZENS	HIP
-	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	STREET	спу	STATE OR COUNTRY	ZIP CODE
	<b></b>	SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR 204		DATE	
	FULL NAME OF INVENTOR	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MEDDLE NAME	
2 0 5	RESIDENCE & CITIZENSHIP	CITY	STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY	COUNTRY OF CITIZEN	<b>HIP</b>
2	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	STREET	CITY	STATE OR COUNTRY	ZIP CODB

(2)

DC1: 353961.1



POWER OF ATTORNEY

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Application of:	Jos VLEURINCK et al.	Confirmation	No.: 1064
Serial No.:	10/436,363	Art Unit:	2622
Filed:	May 13, 2003	Examiner:	To be assigned
For:	A LABEL PRINTER	Attorney Doc	ket No.: 7310-267

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY BY ASSIGNEE AND EXCLUSION OF INVENTOR(S) UNDER 37 C.F.R. 3.71 WITH STATEMENT UNDER C.F.R. 3.73(b)

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The undersigned assignee of the entire interest in the above-identified subject application hereby appoints Berj A. Terzian (Reg. No. 20060), David Weild, III (Reg. No. 21094), Barry D. Rein (Reg. No. 22411), Philip T. Shannon (Reg. No. 24278), Francis E. Morris (Reg. No. 24615), Gidon D. Stern (Reg. No. 27469), John J. Lauter, Jr. (Reg. No. 27814), Brian M. Poissant (Reg. No. 28462), Rory J. Radding (Reg. No. 28749), Donald J. Goodeil (Reg. No. 19766), Thomas E. Friebel (Reg. No. 28258), Laura A. Coruzzi (Reg. No. 30742), Geraldine F. Baldwin (Reg. No. 31232), Victor N. Balancia (Reg. No. 31231), Samuel B. Abrams (Reg. No. 30605), Adriane M. Antler (Reg. No. 32605), Thomas G. Rowan (Reg. No. 34419), James G. Markey (Reg. No. 31636), Thomas D. Kohler (Reg. No. 31956), Kelly D. Talcott (Reg. No. 33607), Gary S. Williams (Reg. No. 31066), Ann L. Gisolfi (Reg. No. 31956), Kelly D. Talcott (Reg. No. 33562), Francis D. Cerrito (Reg. No. 38100), Anthony M. Insogna (Reg. No. 35203), Brian M. Rothery (Reg. No. 35340), Brian D. Siff (Reg. No. 35679), Michael J. Lyons (Reg. No. 37386), Nikolaos C. George (Reg. No. 39201), Stephen S. Rabinowitz (Reg. No. 40286), Ognjan V. Shentov (Reg. No. 38051), Kenneth L. Stein (Reg. No. 38704), Andrew J. Gray (Reg. No. 41796), Henry C. Lebowitz (Reg. No. 36196), Leo Merken (Reg. No. 41192), Margaret B. Brivanlou (Reg. No. 40922), David R. Owens (Reg. No. 40756), Matthew E. Langer (Reg. No. 36343), Karen G. Horowitz (Reg. No. 35199), T. Christopher Tsang (Reg. No. 40258), and Carl P. Bretscher (Reg. No. 41635), all of Pennie & Edmonds LLP, whose addresses are 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, 1667 K. Street N.W., Washington, DC 20006 and 3300 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304, all of Pennie & Edmonds LLP (PTO Customer No. 20583), as its attorneys ceases being application and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith, said appointment to be to the exclusion of the inventors and their attorney(s) in accordance wi

Please direct all correspondence for this application to customer no. 20582.

I am the:

Applicant/Inventor Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71. (Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is applicable)

#### Statement Under 37 C.F.R. 3.73(b)

ESSELTE N.V. states that it is:

- 1 -

DC1: 353965.1

 the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or
 an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest. The extent (by, percentage) of its ownership interest is %

in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either:

An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on at Reel , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

OR

· · · · ·

A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as shown below:

1. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on at Reel , or for which a copy thereof is attached. , Frame 2. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on at Reel , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached. 3. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on at Reel , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached. Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet. Copies of assignments of other documents in the chain of title are attached.

Copies of assignments of other documents in the chain of title are attached.
 <u>[Note:</u> A separate copy (i.e., the original assignment document or a true copy of the original document) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, if the assignment is to be recorded in the records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

ASSIGNEE: ESSELTE N.V.

29 Aup. 2003 Date: Signature:

- N-H. NOPPEN

Typed Name: Position/Title:

- 2 -

DEPUTY HANAGING DIAECTOR. Industriepark-Noord 30 P. O. Box 85 9100 Sint-Niklaas, Belgium

Address:

DC1: 353965.1

					PTO/SB/82 (04-05	
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no pers	sons are req		5. Patent and Tra	demark Office; U.S.	ugh 11/30/2005. OMB 0651-003 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	
	T	Application		10/436,363-0		
REVOCATION OF POWER OF		Filing Date		May 13, 2003		
ATTORNEY WITH NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY		First Name	Inventor	Jos Vleurinck	٢	
AND		Art Unit		2622		
CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADD		Examiner N	ame	Not Yet Assigned		
	[	Attorney Do	cket Number	31118/DY02	01	
I hereby revoke all previous powers of att	torney giv	ven in the	above-identif	ied application.		
A Power of Attorney is submitted he	orowith			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
OR	CIEWIUI.					
		d iste ste e d		-h	04742	
x I hereby appoint the practitioners a	SSOCIALEC		ustomer nur		04743	
X Please change the correspondence	e address	s for the ab	ove-identified	application to:		
The address associated with	<b></b>					
Customer Number:			4743			
Firm or Individual Name						
Address						
City						
Country	State			Zip	T	
Telephone		Email				
I am the:						
Applicant/Inventor.						
Assignee of record of the entire inte Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is	erest. Se enclosed	e 37 CFR d. (Form F	3.71. TO/SB/96)			
			Assignee of	Record		
Signature						
Name Geert Heyse						
Date 26 ( 99/0	6	*******	Telephor	ne		
NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees forms if more than one signature is required, see bel	of record of	f the entire int	erest or their repr	esentative(s) are rec	quired. Submit multiple	
X *Total of <u>1</u> forms are s						

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are	PTO/SB/96 (12-05 Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-003 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC e required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control numbe
	ENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)
Applicant/Patent Owner:Jos Vleurinck, Dir	rke Winne, and Edward Philip Duffy
Application No./Patent No./Control No.: 10/436,363	Filed/Issue Date: May 13, 2003
Entitled: LABEL PRINTER	
DYMO (Name of Assignee)	, a Corporation (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
states that it is:	(Type of nangree, e.g., experied, participant, anticipy, generating agency, ac.)
1. x the assignee of the entire right, title	e, and interest; or
2. an assignee of less than the entire	right, title and interest.
(The extent (by percentage) of its or	
in the patent application/patent identified abov	e by virtue of either:
was recorded in the United States Pa Frame0978, or a true OR B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), or	of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment atent and Trademark Office at Reel <u>014611</u> , copy of the original assignment is attached. If the patent application/patent identified above, to the current
assignee as follows:	
1. From:	the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From:	To:
The document was recorded in	the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
3. From:	То:
	the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain	n of title are listed on a supplemental sheet.
to the assignee was, or concurrently is to [NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of	documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to ' CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO.
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below	v) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.
Signature	Date
Geert Heyse Printed or Typed Name	Telephone Number
Vice President – Operations & Product	-
Title	



くうしこと

Moreth I

MAY 1 3 2004

## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICEO.K. for Hing

UNDER SECRETARY OF COMMERCE FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND DIRECTOR OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

MAY 14, 2004

PTAS



\*102582993A\*

PENNIE & EDMONDS LLP VICTOR N. BALANCIA 1667 K STREET, N.W. WASHINGTON, DC 20006

#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 10/20/2003

REEL/FRAME: 014611/0978 NUMBER OF PAGES: 2

BRIEF: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNOR'S INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

ASSIGNOR: VLEURINCK, JOS	DOC DATE: 08/22/2003
ASSIGNOR: WINNE, DIRKE	DOC DATE: 08/22/2003
ASSIGNOR:	

ASSIGNOR: DUFFY, EDWARD PHILIP

DOC DATE: 09/01/2003

ASSIGNEE:

.

ESSELTE N.V. INDUSTRIEPARK-NOORD 30 P. O. BOX 85 ST. NIKLAAS, BELGIUM

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria





014611/0978 PAGE 2

SERIAL NUMBER: 10436363 PATENT NUMBER: TITLE: LABEL PRINTER DOCKET NUMBER: 7310-267-999 FILING DATE: 05/13/2003 ISSUE DATE:

JEFFREY OLSEN, EXAMINER ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

10-26	4-2003
0CT 2 0 2003 2	
1025	582993 Atty Docket Number 7310-
GIRADEMARY OF Mail Stop Assignment R Director of the United States Pa	
P.O. Box	1450
Alexandria, VA	22313-1450
Please record the attached origina	al documents or copy thereof.
1. Name of conveying party(ies):	2. Name and address of receiving party(ies):
Jos VLEURINCK, Dirke WINNE and Edward Philip DUFFY	Name: Esselte N.V.
Additional name(s) of conveying party(ies) attached?  Yes No	Address: Industriepark-Noord 30
	P. O. Box 85 St. Niklaas
3. Nature of conveyance:	GL IVIRIAAS
Assignment Merger	Country (if other than USA): Belgium
Security Agreement Change of Name	
Other	
Execution Date:	
A. Patent Application No.(s) 10/436,363	B. Patent No.(s)
Additional numbers attache 5. Name and address of party to whom correspondence	ed?  Yes  No 6. Number of applications
concerning document should be mailed:	and patents involved: 1
PENNIE & EDMONDS LLP 1667 K Street, N.W.	7. Total fee (37 CFR 3.41):\$ 40.00 Please charge to the deposit account listed in Section 8.
Washington, D.C. 20006	
	8. Deposit account number: 16-1150
DO NOT USE TI	HIS SPACE
9. Statement and signature.	
To the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing information is true document.	e and correct and any attached copy is a true copy of the original
	0
Victor N. Balancia 31,231	October 20, 2003
Name of Person Signing Reg. No. Signature	Date
$\frown$	Total number of pages including cover sheet: 2
Mail documents to be recorded with req	uired cover sheet information to:
Mail Stop Assignment Re Director of the United States Pate	cordation Services ent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1 Alexandria, VA 2	
/2003 LHUELLER 00000229 161150 10436363	
:8021 40.00 DA	

#### ASSIGNMENT

WHEREAS, WE, JOS VLEURINCK, DIRK WINNE AND EDWARD PHILIP DUFFY, ASSIGNORS, citizens of the United States, residing at Stichelendries 5, Ooordegem, 9340 Belgium, Begonialaan 30, Loppem 8310, Belgium and 61 Green Drift, Royston, Hertfordshire UK SF8 5BX, respectively, are the inventors of the invention in A LABEL PRINTER for which we have executed an application for a Patent of the United States

- □ which is executed on ⊠ even date herewith or □
- ☑ which is identified by Pennie & Edmonds LLP docket no. 7310-267
- Which was filed on May 13, 2003, Application No. 10/436,363

and WHEREAS, ESSELTE N.V., a company incorporated in Belgium and having a place of business at Industriepark-Noord 30, P. O. Box 85, 9100 St. Niklaas, Belgium, Assignee, is desirous of obtaining my entire right, title and interest in, to and under the said invention and the said application,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) to us in hand paid, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, we, the said ASSIGNORS, have sold, assigned, transferred and set over, and by these presents do hereby sell, assign, transfer and set over, unto the said ASSIGNOES, have sold, assigned, transferred and set over, and our entire right, title and interest in, to and under the said in easid ASSIGNEE, its successors, legal representatives and assigns, our entire right, title and interest in, to and under the said intervation, and the said United States application and all divisions, renewals and continuations thereof, and all Patents of the United States which may be granted thereon and all reissues and extensions thereof; and all applications for industrial property protection, including, without limitation, all applications for patents, utility models, and designs which may hereafter be filed for said invention in any country or countries foreign to the United States, together with the right to file such applications and the right to claim for the same the priority rights derived from said United States, application under the Patent Laws of the United States, the International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, or any other international agreement or the domestic laws of the country in which any such application is filed, as may be applicable; and all forms of industrial property protection, including, without limitation, patents, utility models, inventors' certificates and designs which may be granted for said invention in any country or countries foreign to the United States and all extensions, renewals and reissues which may be granted for said invention in any country or countries foreign to the United States and all extensions, renewals and reissues thereof;

AND WE HEREBY authorize and request the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks of the United States, and any Official of any country or countries foreign to the United States, whose duty it is to issue patents or other evidence or forms of industrial property protection on applications as aforesaid, to issue the same to the said ASSIGNEE, its successors, legal representatives and assigns, in accordance with the terms of this instrument.

AND WE HEREBY covenant and agree that we have full right to convey the entire interest herein assigned, and that we have not executed, and will not execute, any agreement in conflict herewith.

AND WE HEREBY further covenant and agree that we will communicate to the said ASSIGNEE, its successors, legal representatives and assigns, any facts known to us respecting said invention, and testify in any legal proceeding, sign all lawful papers, execute all divisional, continuing, reissue and foreign applications, make all rightful oaths, and generally do everything possible to aid the said ASSIGNEE, its successors, legal representatives and assigns, to obtain and enforce proper protection for said invention in all countries.

IN TESTRONY WUEPEOF We because set out hands and week the dow and week set of

Date <u>22/08</u> , 2003 Witness <u>Boodts Kristine</u>	Jos VLEURINCK	_LS.
Date <u>28 AUG</u> 2003 Witness Brochts Krustine	DIRK WINNER UUUU	_L.S.
Date 010902 2003 Witness AMCMAH	Edward Philip DLEPY	_L.S.

DC1: 353969.1



.

6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 002/

PAGE 002/014 Fax Server



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

JHOER SECRETARY OF COMMERCE FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

JUNE 02, 2006

PTAS

MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP 1111 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004

## \*700267266A\*

\*7002572664\*

#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 571-272-3350. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, MAIL STOP: ASSIGNMENT SERVICES BRANCH, P.O. BOX 1450, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313.

RECORDATION DATE: 05/30/2006

REEL/FRAME: 017706/0321 NUMBER OF PAGES: 7

BRIEF: CORRECTIVE ASSIGNMENT, REEL 017636, FRAME 0935, RECORDED MAY 16, 2006 AND REVISED SCHEDULE A DOCKET NUMBER: 060942-0279

ASSIGNOR: ESSELTE

DOC DATE: 11/08/2005

ASSIGNEE: DYMO INDUSTRIE PARK - NOORD 30 9100 ST. NIKLAAS, BELGIUM

SERIAL NUMBER: 09182499 PATENT NUMBER: TITLE: REFILLABLE TAPE CASSETTE FILING DATE: 10/30/1998 ISSUE DATE:

P.O. Box 1450, Alexandrie, Virginia 22313-1450 - www.uerto.eov



6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 003/014 Fax Server

017706/0321 PAGE 2

SERIAL NUMBER: 09438473 FILING DATE: 11/12/1999 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: PRINTER WITH SCANNER SERIAL NUMBER: 09919842 FILING DATE: 08/02/2001 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: PRINTING SYSTEM SERIAL NUMBER: 10094986 FILING DATE: 03/12/2002 PATENT NUMBER: 6916129 ISSUE DATE: 07/12/2005 TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 10202009 FILING DATE: 07/25/2002 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: TAPE PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 10323830 PATENT NUMBER: 6890113 FILING DATE: 12/20/2002 ISSUE DATE: 05/10/2005 TITLE: TAPE PRINTERS SERIAL NUMBER: 10435692 PATENT NUMBER: 7059791 FILING DATE: 05/09/2003 ISSUE DATE: 06/13/2006 TITLE: TAPE PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 10436363 FILING DATE: 05/13/2003 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: LABEL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 10455619 FILING DATE: 06/06/2003 PATENT NUMBER: 6857801 ISSUE DATE: 02/22/2005 TITLE: LABEL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 10472120 FILING DATE: 04/09/2004 PATENT NUMBER: 7021846 ISSUE DATE: 04/04/2006 TITLE: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PRODUCING LAMINATED LABELS SERIAL NUMBER: 10487920 FILING DATE: 09/20/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: EMBOSSING TOOLS AND TAPE PRINTERS SERIAL NUMBER: 10499699 FILING DATE: 12/07/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: LABEL PRINTER WITH REMOVABLE UNALTERABLE MEMORY SERIAL NUMBER: 10854641 PATENT NUMBER: 6974270 FILING DATE: 05/27/2004 ISSUE DATE: 12/13/2005 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 10876682 FILING DATE: 06/28/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: DATA MANAGEMENT

> Esselte Exhibit 1007 Page 98

1

017706/0321 PAGE 3

SERIAL NUMBER: 10913670 FILING DATE: 08/05/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: LIQUID CRYSTAL TELEVISION RECEIVER SERIAL NUMBER: 10911512 FILING DATE: 08/05/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: SPOOL SERIAL NUMBER: 10933258 PATENT NUMBER: FILING DATE: 09/03/2004 ISSUE DATE: TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 10964920 FILING DATE: 10/15/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: CONTROL OF DUAL PRINTING MECHANISMS SERIAL NUMBER: 10975409 FILING DATE: 10/29/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: VERTICAL AUTOSIZING PRINTING SYSTEM SERIAL NUMBER: 11004816 FILING DATE: 12/07/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 60480558 FILING DATE: 06/20/2003 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE STATUS OF A LABEL IN A ROLL OF LABEL STOCK SERIAL NUMBER: 60513414 FILING DATE: 10/22/2003 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: TIME DELAYED MESSAGE LABELS SERIAL NUMBER: 60620585 FILING DATE: 10/20/2004 PATENT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: TITLE: MODULAR WORK PIECE SUPPORT SYSTEM SERIAL NUMBER: 09180502 FILING DATE: 11/12/1998 PATENT NUMBER: 6152623 ISSUE DATE: 11/28/2000 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS AND TAPE HOLDING CASES SERIAL NUMBER: 09438544 FILING DATE: 11/12/1999 PATENT NUMBER: 6261011 ISSUE DATE: 07/17/2001 TITLE: PRINTER SYSTEM SERIAL NUMBER: 08833755 PATENT NUMBER: 6279446 FILING DATE: 04/09/1997 ISSUE DATE: 08/28/2001





6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 005/014 Fax Server

SERIAL NUMBER: 09657264 FILING DATE: 09/07/2000 PATENT NUMBER: 6332725 ISSUE DATE: 12/25/2001 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS AND TAPE HOLDING CASES

017706/0321 PAGE 4

SERIAL NUMBER: 09229959 FILING DATE: 01/14/1999 PATENT NUMBER: 6339982 ISSUE DATE: 01/22/2002 TITLE: CUTTING MECHANISM AND A PRINTING DEVICE WITH AUTOMATIC CUT SERIAL NUMBER: 09628807 FILING DATE: 07/28/2000 PATENT NUMBER: 6351275 ISSUE DATE: 02/26/2002 TITLE: PRINTER WITH BACKGROUND IMAGES SERIAL NUMBER: 09783316 FILING DATE: 02/15/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6367993 ISSUE DATE: 04/09/2002 TITLE: PRINTER SYSTEM SERIAL NUMBER: 09284236 FILING DATE: 04/14/1999 PATENT NUMBER: 6380965 ISSUE DATE: 04/30/2002 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 09438545 FILING DATE: 11/12/1999 PATENT NUMBER: 6398432 ISSUE DATE: 06/04/2002 TITLE: PRINTER WITH FAILSAFE FEATURES SERIAL NUMBER: 09692125 FILING DATE: 10/20/2000 PATENT NUMBER: 6435744 ISSUE DATE: 08/20/2002 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING DEVICE AND TAPE CASSETTE SERIAL NUMBER: 09861640 FILING DATE: 05/22/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6481905 ISSUE DATE: 11/19/2002 TITLE: PRINTER WITH FAILSAFE FEATURES SERIAL NUMBER: 09769433 FILING DATE: 01/26/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6485208 ISSUE DATE: 11/26/2002 TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 09853627 FILING DATE: 05/14/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6499840 ISSUE DATE: 12/31/2002 TITLE: MULTI-FUNCTIONAL PRINTER FILING DATE: 08/24/1998 ISSUE DATE: 01/07/2003 SERIAL NUMBER: 09138743 PATENT NUMBER: 6503005 TITLE: HAND-HELD TAPE PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 09853804 FILING DATE: 05/14/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6674543 ISSUE DATE: 01/06/2004 TITLE: MANUALLY POSITIONED PRINTER WITH AN ALIGNMENT MEANS





RightFax	8/2/08 1:35	PAGE 006/014	Fax Server
SERIAL NUMBER: 08 PATENT NUMBER: 68 TITLE: TAPE PRINT	12943		E: 09/23/1997 : 11/02/2004
SERIAL NUMBER: 09	628808	FILING DAT	E: 07/28/2000

PATENT	NUMBER:	6816281			ISSUE	DATE:	11/09/2004
TITLE:	STORAGE	OF LABEL	S IN F	A PRINTING	DEVICE		

#### 017706/0321 PAGE 5

SERIAL NUMBER: 10455619 Patent number: 6857801 TITLE: LABEL PRINTER	
SERIAL NUMBER: 07794500 Patent Number: 5165806 TITLE: THERMAL PRINTER WITH MOVABLE DRIV	VE ROLL
SERIAL NUMBER: 07795326 Patent Number: 5195835 TITLE: Cassette	FILING DATE: 11/20/1991 ISSUE DATE: 03/23/1993
SERIAL NUMBER: 08180210 Patent Number: 5437511 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS	FILING DATE: 01/11/1994 ISSUE DATE: 08/01/1995
SERIAL NUMBER: 08071122 Patent Number: 5456545 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS AND TAPE	HOLDING CASE
SERIAL NUMBER: 08069256 Patent Number: 5458423 Title: Tape cutting apparatus	FILING DATE: 05/28/1993 ISSUE DATE: 10/17/1995
SERIAL NUMBER: 08266819 Patent Number: 5468081 Title: Tape cutting apparatus	FILING DATE: 06/27/1994 ISSUE DATE: 11/21/1995
SERIAL NUMBER: 08266822 Patent Number: 5501539 Title: Tape cutting apparatus	FILING DATE: 06/27/1994 ISSUE DATE: 03/26/1996
SERIAL NUMBER: 08418916 Patent Number: 5538591 Title: Tape cutting apparatus	FILING DATE: 04/06/1995 ISSUE DATE: 07/23/1996
SERIAL NUMBER: 08266818 Patent Number: 5540510 TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE FOR RECEIVING AT	FILING DATE: 06/27/1994 ISSUE DATE: 07/30/1996 LEAST TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF TAPE





6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 007/014 Fax Server

SERIAL NUMBER: 08071120FILING DATE: 06/02/1993PATENT NUMBER: 5595450ISSUE DATE: 01/21/1997TITLE: LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS WITH DISPLAY

SERIAL NUMBER: 08443220 PATENT NUMBER: 5601375 TITLE: AUTOMATIC TAPE DETECTING AND TAPE WIDTH IDENTIFYING PRINTING APPARATUS AND TAPE HOLDER SERIAL NUMBER: 08178689 FILING DATE: 01/10/1994

SERIAL NUMBER: 08178689FILING DATE: 01/10/1994PATENT NUMBER: 5605087ISSUE DATE: 02/25/1997TITLE: TAPE CUTTING APPARATUS

#### 017706/0321 PAGE 6

SERIAL PATENT TITLE:	NUMBER: 08333392 NUMBER: 5608443 DRIVE SYSTEM FOR A THERMAL LABEL	FILING DATE: 11/02/1994 ISSUE DATE: 03/04/1997 PRINTER
SERIAL PATENT TITLE:	NUMBER: 08470657 NUMBER: 5658083 A CASSETTE FOR A THERMAL PRINTER	FILING DATE: 06/06/1995 ISSUE DATE: 08/19/1997
TITLE:	NUMBER: 08703841 NUMBER: 5695705 METHOD FOR MAKING TAPE CUTTING A	PPARATUS
TITLE:	NUMBER: 08674950 NUMBER: 5709486 PRINTING DEVICE CONSTRUCTION	
SERIAL PATENT TITLE:	NUMBER: 08556885 NUMBER: 5718528 CUTTING MECHANISM	FILING DATE: 11/02/1995 ISSUE DATE: 02/17/1998
PATENT	NUMBER: 08692664 NUMBER: 5733051 LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS	FILING DATE: 08/06/1996 ISSUE DATE: 03/31/1998
PATENT TITLE:	NUMBER: 5752778 PRINTING APPARATUS	FILING DATE: 08/16/1996 ISSUE DATE: 05/19/1998
TITLE:	NUMBER: 08692663 NUMBER: 5813779 PRINTING APPARATUS HAVING USER KE	WS
SERIAL PATENT TITLE:	NUMBER: 08797323 NUMBER: 5816717 LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS WITH CHA	FILING DATE: 02/10/1997 ISSUE DATE: 10/06/1998 RACTER STRING MATCHING





6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 008/014 Fax Server RightFax SERIAL NUMBER: 08778224 FILING DATE: 01/08/1997 PATENT NUMBER: 5816721 TITLE: DRIVE SYSTEM FOR A PRINTING APPARATUS HAVING TEXT SIZE BASED FEED SPEED CONTROL SERIAL NUMBER: 08698625 PATENT NUMBER: 5826994 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS FILING DATE: 08/16/1996 ISSUE DATE: 10/27/1998 SERIAL NUMBER: 08810789 PATENT NUMBER: 5826995 FILING DATE: 03/05/1997 ISSUE DATE: 10/27/1998 TITLE: CASSETTE FOR A THERMAL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 08747125 FILING DATE: 11/08/1996 PATENT NUMBER: 5857788 ISSUE DATE: 01/12/1999

TITLE: THERMAL PRINTING DEVICE WITH DIRECT THERMAL CASSETTE

017706/0321 PAGE 7 FILING DATE: 01/08/1997 SERIAL NUMBER: 08778223 PATENT NUMBER: 5857789 ISSUE DATE: 01/12/1999 TITLE: TAPE PRINTER FOR BAR CODE PRINTING SERIAL NUMBER: 08867068 FILING DATE: 06/02/1997 PATENT NUMBER: 5885012 ISSUE DATE: 03/23/1999 TITLE: PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 08867517 FILING DATE: 06/02/1997 PATENT NUMBER: 5920684 PATENT NUMBER: 5920684 ISSUE DATE: 07/06/1999 TITLE: HAND-HELD LABEL PRINTER WITH DEDICATED FUNCTION KEYS FOR CREATING AND ALTERING LABELS SERIAL NUMBER: 08879112 FILING DATE: 06/19/1997 PATENT NUMBER: 5957596 ISSUE DATE: 09/28/1999 TITLE: SPEED CONTROL OF A LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 09158790 FILING DATE: 09/23/1998 PATENT NUMBER: 5967675 ISSUE DATE: 10/19/1999 TITLE: PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 09046633 FILING DATE: 03/24/1998 PATENT NUMBER: 5967679 ISSUE DATE: 10/19/1999 TITLE: LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 10870054 FILING DATE: 06/18/2004 PATENT NUMBER: 6980140 ISSUE DATE: 12/27/2005 TITLE: FLASH ADC RECEIVER WITH REDUCED ERRORS SERIAL NUMBER: 08855417 FILING DATE: 05/13/1997 PATENT NUMBER: 6014921 ISSUE DATE: 01/18/2000

0	



6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 009/014 Fax Server

SERIAL NUMBER: 09146762 PATENT NUMBER: 6017159 FILING DATE: 09/04/1998 ISSUE DATE: 01/25/2000 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 09158893 PATENT NUMBER: 6074113 FILING DATE: 09/23/1998 ISSUE DATE: 06/13/2000 TITLE: TAPE PRINTER HAVING A CUTTER WITH A GUIDE MECHANISM SERIAL NUMBER: 09046635 PATENT NUMBER: 6079889 FILING DATE: 03/24/1998 ISSUE DATE: 06/27/2000 TITLE: LABEL PRINTING APPARATUS SERIAL NUMBER: 09281210 FILING DATE: 03/30/1999 PATENT NUMBER: 6092946 ISSUE DATE: 07/25/2000 TITLE: TAPE PRINTING APPARATUS AND TAPE HOLDING CASE WITH A SLIDING SWITCH SERIAL NUMBER: 07658197 PATENT NUMBER: D337780 TITLE: THERMAL PRINTER FILING DATE: 02/20/1991 ISSUE DATE: 07/27/1993





6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 010/014 Fax Server

```
017706/0321 PAGE 8
```

SERIAL NUMBER: 29009897 FILING DATE: 06/23/1993 ISSUE DATE: 09/20/1994 PATENT NUMBER: D350764 TITLE: LABEL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 07896562 PATENT NUMBER: D352305 FILING DATE: 06/09/1992 ISSUE DATE: 11/08/1994 TITLE: PRINTER CASSETTE FILING DATE: 06/23/1993 SERIAL NUMBER: 29009896 PATENT NUMBER: D357497 ISSUE DATE: 04/18/1995 TITLE: CASSETTE SERIAL NUMBER: 29009898 FILING DATE: 06/23/1993 PATENT NUMBER: D359303 ISSUE DATE: 06/13/1995 TITLE: CASSETTE FILING DATE: 11/05/1993 SERIAL NUMBER: 29015062 PATENT NUMBER: D360890 ISSUE DATE: 08/01/1995 TITLE: PRINTER FOR ADHESIVE BACKED LABELS FILING DATE: 07/20/1994 SERIAL NUMBER: 29026144 PATENT NUMBER: D367075 ISSUE DATE: 02/13/1996 TITLE: PORTABLE PRINTER FOR ADHESIVE BACKED LABELS SERIAL NUMBER: 29023936 FILING DATE: 06/03/1994 PATENT NUMBER: D372044 ISSUE DATE: 07/23/1996 TITLE: TAPE CASSETTE FOR A LABEL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 29047878 FILING DATE: 12/14/1995 PATENT NUMBER: D383486 ISSUE DATE: 09/09/1997 TITLE: LABEL PRINTER SERIAL NUMBER: 08371173 PATENT NUMBER: 5676478 FILING DATE: 01/10/1995 ISSUE DATE: 10/14/1997 TITLE: CUTTING SYSTEM FOR A PRINTING APPARATUS INCLUDING A SINGLE NOTCHED BLADE SERIAL NUMBER: 08340007 FILING DATE: 11/15/1994 PATENT NUMBER: 5685651 ISSUE DATE: 11/11/1997 TITLE: PRINTING DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER: 09983484 FILING DATE: 10/24/2001 PATENT NUMBER: 6835013 ISSUE DATE: 12/28/2004

TITLE: LABEL PRINTER

SHAREILL COLES, EXAMINER ASSIGNMENT SERVICES BRANCH PUBLIC RECORDS DIVISION





.

6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 011/014 Fax Server

• - -

## 00/30/2000

	ORM COVER SHEE TS ONLY	т	Docket Number 060942-0279 304573/KCS/SCM
Mail Stop Assignment R Director of the Unlined Status Pet P.O. Box 1 Alexandria, VA 2	ent and Trademark () 450	(lice	
Piesse record the stached original	documents or copy it	Jeroof	
I. Name of convoying puty(ics):	2. Name and addr	MR OÉ PRORIVÍ	ng party(iss):
Easche Indantris Park – Notel 30 9100 St. Nikines 9100, Belgium	Hannas DY	мо	
Additional name(s) of conveying party(ics) attached? D Yas 20 No		asteia Paele – i 0 St. Nikiaas	Noord 30
3. Nature of convergence:	1		
C Astigamat D Margar	Country (15 pilow 1	nn USA):	Belghun
Security Agreement     Change of Name     Di Other Corrective Assignment, Real 017636, Frame 0935, recorded     May 16, 2006, and revised Scheduls A			
Execution Dans: November 8, 2005	<u></u>		
4. Application number(s) or paint number(s): (See attached Scholade A)			
If this document is being filed together with a new application, the execution			
A. Patent Application No.(a)	B. Patent No.(s)	andandar di	
<ol> <li>Name and address of party to whom correspondence concerning decoment should be mailed:</li> </ol>	4. Number of sppl and persons inv	cations	A7
Morgan Lowis & Bockins LLP 1111 Parasylvania Avanna, N.W.	7. Total fae (37 C2	R.3.41)	9] petents 
Washington, D.C. 2006	K. Deputit account		
DO NOT USE TH			
9. Statement and elementer.			
To the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing information is true is accument.	mi correce crei any a 1. AA		is a true copy of the original
Christopher G. Hayden 44,750 / Miller Name of Person Signature Rog. No. Signature		<u>leg el</u>	May 23, 2006
			ding cover sheet. 7
) dial document in he resorted with regar Mini Boy Antigumant Lana Diraciar of the United States Prava Diraciar of the United States Prava Picture 15, 00, 201 Alexandris, 90, 201	and Tradumer's Other I		

ş	Tape printing superature and inpe bolding cases Bibtion and guer location)	0002/1 1/8C CZ92019	
ş	Printer speciens	100221111 1101200	Every N.Y. Court in
ş	Tepe cuting appendue (D 0000 - Tat Cut Blede (Mouthing Process)	BZ78446 20412001	
ş	Tape petritry apparation and tape holding cases if this hand chefted	6002/2135 250/2000	Eacoline fai
5	Outling machanism and a printing device with automatic out	A590682 22//2002	Easteine fa
M		636/275 26/22002	B DV San
5	Primer system (Persenant 1 - User Interferet	COSTING READER	Enterial Company ris
3	Tape printing apprentia (Tape marking)	CONTRACT SUMMON	Erection
58	Printer with failings fastisies (Papermark 6 - Feil sale)	6346432 4/5/2002	Essets: Covenant ris
ş	Tape publing device and laps classifie	5456744 2019/2002	Estata
NSA N	Printer with fulleris testimes (Papernuck 6 - Fall said)	6465966 10H L2002	Eserier, Connett ris
ş	Printing device (Plued Implity printing)	S465308 20/1/2002	Essents, UBB AG 8k h
<b>Y</b> \$9	Muth-functional printer (Paptanterix 3 - Muth-Fanction)	6459640 \$1/12/2003	Energies Constants in
895	Hand-beki tapa prinding diwine (Hearhanical armagement of home office label printed)	8002002 SVI2008	Cost in
ş	Manusity poolitined prieter with an alignment manus (Papennack 4 - Alignment	0674543 84/2004	Easteller, Covenand r li
¥8n	Tapm priving appointing (intratitions dependical)	0812843 2/112004	Canth
<b>Fe</b>	Sisrage of hebeix in a printing devise Nieer icon for stand interio	5816281 BH172004	
Se	Label putners	ta67301 22/22006	eirer)
Sen	Label printing	0057301 22/2006	Esselle
485	Refilebio caseeta	301/01998	ž
ş	t in senteer	21/1/1/200	Espection N. V.
5	Priving systems (Pupermark 6) 04/91/9642	a	Expelie
<b>V</b> SN		12/2/2002	Estella
33	bitures office laitel planar	2022//222 00	Esertia .
5			E.seelite
S	rdenimen)		Escala
485	•	13/5/2008	Egentin N.V
ş	-	hts 845/2005	Estalla
3		2015/2006	Equality
ğ	_	209/2004	
\$	Label primer (Chip cards / Binart cards)	1012/21/2	Equal to
5	-	M1 27/5200M	Elseette
A8U	-	MAR 200	
<b>1</b>	-	457 458/2004	Canado
Y S	-	512 SU02004	
39	Printing device (Direct mouses keys with tang	208 2004	No tradigramatis rec
Ą	Label writer double roll	15/10/2004	
AN AN	Verifical was racia	400	
Vgn	Race logitoerd		
<b>NEA</b>	Di R stadum / staduc rd a labut		

SCHEDULR A

RightFax

18/22017 12/11/2019

128 01

5 8

6/2/06 1:35

TINGTON T

PAGE 012/014

b 32/(02018 6 (27/12018 6 (0.342202) 6 (0.342202) 6 (1.22202 6 (1.322022 6 (1.322023 6 (1.3322023 6 (1.3322023 6 (1.3322023

Fax Server

2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020 2002/01/2020

28/10/2024 130/30/22 20/8/2004 (diactor

Esselte Exhibit 1007 Page 107

i :

WAY 30. 2006 10: 54AM

SCHEDULE A

_	Count Ty	¥	AGis Na	Great No	increase Decision	Record Owner Units	Bistual Commente	<b>Expiration</b>
.1 .1	USA Thermal admine	frances affiner with moration date rad Divorten Freed Roulent		<b>6185208</b> 2	GASSION 24M1/M992	Euch		THOMAT
J	UEA (DAOCO) Canadia			515555 T	196655 23071905	Estable DYMO N.V.	Denine of	110211102
-	USA Two arhitra	icos orinitas accentas (D 2000 - lait Cassetta Festural		5437611 1/8//015	1/8/1016	Esnalo	la supply	11/1/2014
-	USA The printing a	Tape printing appointing and tape holding case (Contained Optical Sagard		5456545	X56545 10101906	Esstb		20023842
ر 0:		Tape cutting supervice Printicie tab out labolal		5468423	HORAZA ITHOMSON	Emula	hound	206/2013
_	USA Tape cuting apparatus			1909999	408081 211111996	Essells	<b>Protoci</b>	
-	USA Tapa cutting a	(apa culting appandus [D 1006 - Blace Protective Device]		6601630	601530 265V 500	Emolo	<b>Transfer</b>	21/0/2014
-	USA Tape cutting sparstoe	uparetica		CENERAL	8536595 22M7/1998	Conto	Particular Sector	
-	USA Printing device	Philling devices for monthling at level two different brocks of table holding case. ID (1006 – Table size of	6-Tape shere	6640E10	640510 307/1998	Estable: UB6 A0 81	Strend	ZINGTACHÁ
-	USA Label pileting	Label printing apparents with dispine (Compressed for )	•	SGBSARD	696460 211/1687	Ernaho	Abardonad	211/2014
	USA Anomalo lab	Artematic tures delaration and trace which therefind an affing a constraints and lare bader (Lorethned	kim Ronthhed	6601376	501376 142/1967	Estate	Ì	1102/2014
-	•	hape outling apparatus []) 6000-Operate braiched		6605087	506087 2542/1927	Estate NV.		A COLONE
		Drive average for a theman label extra (DC MeleofEscode)		SIMBORN S	SCOALS AISINGS	Exterior USBAD Shares	Second S	MORITUR
-	USA Casedia fora	Conserties for a theorem indiview (D 1000 Consertie)		2022093	868083 1881987	Eastle: UBS AG & Ipen	S. Innel 2	tencory power
	-	Archool for marking ince gailing apparenties ID 6000 - Yab Cat Weeks (Marking Process)		5096705	506705 B/12/1997	Estable: Assignment Abend	beating and	HURDH
	-	Matting device construction (D. 2000 - URIN Bana Plana)		6706488	5706488 201/1968	Events: UBS AG & Januar	St lawsed	Shocks
	USA Cutting mach	Cutiles mechanism (D 2000 - Rolfing Aawij)		8218623	888172721 82981JS	Exerts	-	SHORT HE
				13000573	BIONZIA 1905CLS	Estable	Inwed	CLORADA
	-	Printing apparatus Minimization of aignal fores		6762778	6762778 1948/1948	Enelle	Insued	10,00,016
	<b>p.</b> .	"this apparatus having user tays (Lise: proimence parametration)	•	BLANDE	2412778 2010186	Emelie: UBS NG 8.	3. Insteed	84CX2781
	_	ationi parinting apparentes with character stdey makining (1) 4000 - Storage Lubel Search)		-	5016717 GN0M968	Prese Co	<b>Denset</b>	11/12014
	-	Drive systems for a petriling apparatus having text also inceed test aposed control (Variation of paint a	furfaction of point a	•	2616721 51107588	Estado	Instand	Troshra
	-	increases in the prior parameter of the sector of the sect		1000223	HON LOW Z YEBBER	Essells; UB& AG & Issuer	penell 15 p	1002016
	USA Caseette for:	Cuseette for a thermai printer [D 1006 Cuseette]		SS24036	55249965 27/10/1998	Sand in the son interval	perset in a	273673074
	-	fhaimai prioting derice win direct thermal caseste flätt and metric caseste hai. Direct freemal	Diradi Inacinal	B8677 B4	007784 12174969	Enske	la evend	er1/2018
		Tupe printer for the code printing (D 2000 - But coded)		ALC:SAD	BASTING BUTWAR	Estation, USS AG & baller	Developed by the	21/2017
	-	Printing appunctues () 9000 interface semple character()		•	086012 2343M966	Electric and a second s	lawad	2/0/2017
	-	land-hald labai piinter whit definitied function keys for country and abound laboh (D 9000 junitis	atheial (1004 C) #	-	BREADAN BUTTER	Esselie	<b>backad</b>	21023042
	-	Dpeed control of a leptel pitning apparality (Data its mumberion and speed costrol)		696769	59621646 291941668	Esserie	laurund	710238491
	_	<b>"Holing apparatus (3 2000 interface - sample churched)</b>		606767	Herera tarion 008	Elecette	lesued	2 MORDAN 2
	-			~	001579 10May909	tine of the	has used	2/0/2013
₩¥:	USA Tape printed	fape printing appunctus and tope holding care haring moderative surface (Bounday), Annhaling)	ingitaminuting)	Ŭ	1000140 B11/1008	Exects	lasued	TINENT
<b>5</b> 2:1		Printing davice with an exitements cuiting and charless (BVDC) Cuiting machanism Kofing tab & fuil c	- Nithey tab & hul	•	5014521 134/2000	Execto	<b>balled</b>	1945/2017
)		[bisis peerijup.] sometic state of the second	ŀ	-	NTTHE 251/2000	Esecte		22042017
90	-	fape páchas haváng a cuttar with a guida machanism (Cattar with guida pina)		607411	0074113 13452000	Estatis; UBS AG 5: Isand	G Si hand	23/5/2010
50(		Label printing apparatus (Compressed fort II)		996/09	0002/9/22 0896/08	Escolo		2452013
.0	utivity tape printin	tapo printing apparatue and tape holding case with a slicing reviou (Caneerie with margi	(denet u	102302	002249 25/7/2000	Estatis: UBS AG & Isenex	Desirented Contracting	8102/201

RightFax

•

6/2/06 1:35 PAGE 013/014

Fax Server

DE .YAM

Esselte Exhibit 1007 Page 108

•
.

MAR. 30. 2006 10:55AM

SCHEDULE A

	:	
22/10/2004 22/10/2004	1	2012/2014 10/12014 11/1/2014
Expired Pending		Perding A and T haved Begat issued B 1
		Errote Con Errote Con
1002/01/22	2021/11/12 08/712 2021/11/12 08/712 2021/11/12 09/02 2021/11/12 09/02 2021/11/12 09/05 2021/11/12 09/12/12 2021/12/12 09/12/12 2021/12/12 09/12/12	ZANZZAGO BUTOKTA LANONISIT SEBUGAT 14/11/1002 6, 835, 015
001513414 80020565		Bradon (Madou / A Post As Post As 2002) (4063 check blade (Meet & Obi27) 172
tras delayed message lebele [7]tree expliming inDel] abel within Duo	Mentrual pointee Mentrual pointee Mitter cassesties Cassestie Cassestie Phitter for adfranchine bouchaid dibela Phitter for adfranchine bouchaid dibela Phitter for advantie for a taboli pointer Used chicker	ictestifying compatible combanition for a thermal prime Next Cutifing system for a printing typeratus including a single not Printing drafter (Address Express)
≓ 1 880		555
	2 °a 128 'DN	

RightFax

:

PAGE 014/014

Fax Server

.

\_\_\_\_

i

•

•

# CELIS, CELIS & LIESSE

Erik Celis Frank Celis Frank Liesse

Opvolgers van: Richard Celis Désiré De Weert Hélène Casman

Kasteelpleinstraat 59 (over het gerechtsgebouw) 2000 Antwerpen

DOSSIER BEHANDELD DOOR:



Kandidast-neteris Mireille Vranckx

Pakiar Turn Jezsicat Verherstweete Frauk Rokenov Safle Vankon Petra Sud Martino Cliete Kathy Franch Era Bracchina Jerow De Scharne Heihe Blervon Griebur Schu

> idische mederverkers John De Fyn Yves De Bene Jof Valenbergha Wrndy Beriets Inne Appets Lieve Van Oosten Verete Heirbaum Mellan Negh Cindy De Smei Paul Van Laeve

M.REF.: P	וד
U.REF .:	

ANTWERP, 8th of November 2005

To whom it may concern

I, Frank Liesse, associated Notary Public in Antwerp (Belgium), practising in that city, and duly empowered to authorise documents and public deeds to have effect in foreign countries, do hereby certify:

That "DYMO", hereafter referred to as "the company", with registered office in Belgium at 9100 Sint-Nikiaas (Belgium), Industriepark-Noord 30 and with registration number 0405.025.280 at the crossroads database for enterprises, is a "besioten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid" (private limited liability company) duly incorporated and existing under Belgian Law.

That the company has been incorporated under the corporate form of a "naamloze vennootschap" (limited liability company) under the name "DYMO BELGIUM" on the 12<sup>th</sup> of December 1963 by deed executed before notary Jean-Claude Stallaerts at Sint-Joost-ten-Node (Belgium), made public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge) on the 26<sup>th</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup>, 28<sup>th</sup> of December 1963 under number 33.625.

That the name of the company and the corporate form have been changed several times:

1. The original name of the company was changed into "**DYMO**" on the 29<sup>th</sup> of November 1973 by deed executed before notary Jean-Claude Stallaerts at Sint-Joost-ten-Node (Belgium), made public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge) on the 22<sup>th</sup> of December 1973 under number 3726-16.

2. The name of the company was changed again into "ESSELTE-DYMO" on the 30<sup>th</sup> of March 1979 by deed executed before notary Jean-Claude Stallaerts at Sint-Joost-ten-Node (Belgium), made public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge) on the 27<sup>th</sup> of April 1979 under number 696-15.

3. The name of the company was changed again into "ESSELTE N.V." on the 20<sup>th</sup> of December 1995 by deed executed before notary Denis Deckers at Brussels (Belgium), made public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge) on the 20<sup>th</sup> of January 1996 under number 960120-409

Het is de notaris zowei volgene K.B. 9 maart 2003, als volgene de deontologische code van de Nationale Kamer van Notarissen strikt verboden akten te verilden zonder geprovisionseid te zijn. Alle betalingen dienen aldus hetzij bij de akte te gebeuren door middel van banischeque of gecertificeerde cheque, hetzij voorafgaandelijk via overschrijving, zodanig dat de gelden, vrij van transactiekosten, op de datum van de akte beschikbeer zijn op de rekening van de notaris.

Welvaartstruat 72-74 (schuin over kantoor)	1el.: 03 213 86 00 fax: 03 213 86 19 e-mail: info@notaris-cells.be	KBC BIC IBAN	419-8095001-88 KREDBEBB BE56 4198 0950 0138	FORTIS BIC IBAN	UNI-UKSUB34-4 GEB:1BEB BEU2 UDIO 650N 344
		-			

KANTOORUREN: alle werklagen van 9 tot 12.30 is. en van 13.30 tot 17.30 is. of op AFSPRAAK - ZATERDAG GESLOTEN 'Inverklik versene bis n. e. ver CFR - Abe versene met det se 4. The company adopted its current corporate form of a "besioten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid", abbreviated as "BVBA", (private limited liability company) and the name "ESSELTE" on the 12<sup>th</sup> of September 2003 by deed executed before notary Philippe Verlinden at Sint-Niklaas (Belgium), made public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge) on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of October 2003 under number 20031003-102288.

5. The company finally has adopted its current name "DYMO" on the 28<sup>th</sup> of October 2005 by decision of the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders, held before me, Frank Liesse, Notary Public; an extract of the minutes of the aforesaid meeting drawn up before me, has been filed for deposit at the clerk's office of the Commercial Court of Dendermonde to make this decision public in the annexes of the Belgian Official Journal (Belgisch Staatsblad/Moniteur belge).

Signature Frank Liesse (Notary Public)

### Frank LIESSE

geassocieerd Notaris Kasteelpleinstraat 59 2000 ANTWERPEN Tel. : (03) 213 86 00 Fax : (03) 213 86 19

Electronic Patent	App	olication Fee	e Transmi	ttal			
Application Number:							
Filing Date:							
Title of Invention:	LA	LABEL PRINTER					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos	5 Vleurinck					
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel						
Attorney Docket Number:	31	118/DY0201A					
Filed as Large Entity							
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Utility application filing		1011	1	330	330		
Utility Search Fee		1111	1	540	540		
Utility Examination Fee		1311	1	220	220		
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD:	) (\$)	1090

Electronic A	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	6221575						
Application Number:	12575259						
International Application Number:							
Confirmation Number:	9643						
Title of Invention:	LABEL PRINTER						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos Vleurinck						
Customer Number:	04743						
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel						
Filer Authorized By:							
Attorney Docket Number:	31118/DY0201A						
Receipt Date:	07-OCT-2009						
Filing Date:							
Time Stamp:	17:23:10						
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1090
RAM confirmation Number	3854
Deposit Account	132855
Authorized User	KRIEGEL,JEREMY R.
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charg	e indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Se	ction 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Se	ction 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Transmittal of New Application	DY0201Atra.PDF	193849	no	1	
I I	Transmittal of New Application	DTOZOTALIA.FDI	6503a2ede260519637447efbfc0e006ac9b8 64da	110	I	
Warnings:	·		· · ·			
Information:	1					
2	Application Data Sheet	DY0201 Aads.PDF	207603	no	4	
			e6b43b4a700320af6a9745019b0af5e5e50 22f6e			
Warnings:						
Information:						
This is not an US	SPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
3	Authorization for Extension of Time all	DY0201Agen.PDF	87871	no	1	
	replies	-	a94561cf80ded18a819539ef8fd5a3fd7c35 716b			
Warnings:						
Information:	T					
4		DY0201Apre.PDF	326753	yes	5	
		·	622b3e64915b2db3125ae97066e28845c7 6aa097			
-	Multipa	art Description/PDF files in	.zip description			
	Document Des	cription	Start	End		
	Preliminary Ame	ndment	1		1	
	Specificati	on	2	2		
_	Claims		3		4	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks /	Made in an Amendment	5	5		
Warnings:						
Information:	i		-ji			
5	Drawings-only black and white line	DY0201Arpldraw.PDF	492426	no	10	
	drawings		390e4f48191d579f5e7db031aac4c4b61cb 60fe7			
Warnings:						
Information:						
6	Transmittal Letter	DY0201Aids.PDF	248166	no	3	
			c36ef7d6d2d3cd85ece6a0924f35a67fa973			

Information:						
7	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	DY0201A1449.PDF	586316	no	3	
,	Filed (SB/08)	0102017(1443.101	6f35f264aa73c93a1e4195493530f09fcb223 10d	10	5	
Warnings:			- 1			
Information:						
This is not an U	SPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
8	NPL Documents	DY0201Aepsr.PDF	223725	no	3	
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			10c9c1a5248352848416b04c58a7adc9610 92002			
Warnings:						
Information:						
9	NPL Documents	DY0201 Ager. PDF	305068	no	3	
			ef393d4dd93b529dfa1ff8fe1823f856e423a 083			
Warnings:						
Information:						
10		DY0201Aapp.PDF	4694245	yes	49	
			74a954cdc8c32916b77cb59f32d58c9399d 74129	,		
	Multip	art Description/PDF files i	n .zip description			
	Document Des	Start	E	nd		
	Specificat	1		29		
	Claims		30	) 48		
	Abstrac	t	49	49		
Warnings:						
Information:						
11	Drawings-only black and white line	DY0201Adraw.PDF	1133565	20	10	
	drawings	DT020TAdiaw.FDF	4fe7d9d0e0ae0e8ba2c35238e96890805df a01cc	no	10	
Warnings:						
Information:						
12	Oath or Declaration filed		492589	no	4	
12	Oath or Declaration filed DY0201Adec.PDF		9ebc847bdc1fa64584ce1d453737524c682 015c6	110	-	
Warnings:						
Information:						
13	Power of Attorney	DY0201Arev.PDF	2201700 f164119fff74e1371d54a57240ec801a222e4	no	21	
Warnings:			ccf			

14	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	32771	no	2
			68fac95f64fbc1515c4b7c41b138d7ae88f13 5a2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	11:	226647	
<u>New Applica</u> If a new appl	described in MPEP 503. tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 ication is being filed and the applica nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF	tion includes the necessary c		ng date (see	

#### PTO/SB/06 (12-04)

#### Filing Date: 10/07/09

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. QMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	PATE			FEE DETE	RMINATION REC	CORD			n or Docket Numl 575,259	ber
	AP			ED - PART	 (Column 2)	SMALL	ENTITY	QR	OTHER SMALL	
	FOR		NUN	ABER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
BASIC FEE		10.	N/A	N/A	N/A	(*)	1	N/A	330	
	CFR 1.16(a), (b), or RCH FEE	r (c))								
	CFR 1.16(k), (i), or	(m))		N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	540
	MINATION FEE			N/A	N/A	N/A		1	N/A	220
	2FR 1.16(0), (p), or AL CLAIMS	r (q))	-							
	CFR 1.16(i))		9	minus 20 =		x\$26		OR	x\$52	
	PENDENT CLAIN CFR 1.16(h))	IS	3	minus 3 =	•	x\$110			x\$220	
EE	LICATION SIZE		sheets of \$260 (\$1 50 sheet	f paper, the applic						
เบเ	TIPLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	RESEN	r (37 CFR 1.16	( <b>(</b> ))	195			390	
	ne difference in a					TOTAL			TOTAL	1090
	APPL	(Column 1)		NDED – PAF (Column 2) HIGHEST	RT II (Column 3)	SMALL		OR	OTHER SMALL	ENTITY
		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Siz	e Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))							
	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF MULT	IPLE DEF	PENDENT CLAIM	(37 CFR 1.16(j))	N/A		OR	N/A	
						TOTAL ADD'T FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			OR		
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	·	e Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))	L					······	
		ATION OF MULT		PENDENT CLAIM	(37 CFR 1.16(j))	N/A		OR	N/A	
	. <u> </u>			<b>1</b>		TOTAL ADD'T FEE	*	OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
	If the "Highest If the "Highest The "Highest N	Number Previou Number Previou lumber Previou	isly Paid Isly Paid Sly Paid	For" IN THIS S	n 2, write "0" in colum SPACE is less than 2 SPACE is less than 3 ndependent) is the hig	0, enter *20*. , enter *3*. ghest number found				

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Pater and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06) Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

P	Under the Pa		EE DETI	ERMINATION			pplication or	of information unle Docket Number 5,259	Fil	splays a valid ( ing Date 07/2009	OMB control numbe
	AI	PPLICATION	AS FILE (Column 1		Column 2)		SMALL		OR		IER THAN LL ENTITY
	FOR	1	NUMBER FIL	.ED NU	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i),		N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	us 20 = *			X\$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	m	inus 3 = *			X\$ =		1	X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) MULTIPLE DEPEN	FEE she is \$ add 35 U	ets of pap 250 (\$125 itional 50 s J.S.C. 41(	ation and drawing er, the applicatio for small entity) sheets or fractior a)(1)(G) and 37 7 CER 1 16(ii))	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
* If t	he difference in colu						TOTAL		1	TOTAL	
ENT	10/07/2009	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	L ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	SMA RATE (\$)	LL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus	** 91	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$52=	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$220=	0
AM	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULT	IPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
						•	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
_		(Column 1) CLAIMS	_	(Column 2) HIGHEST	(Column 3)				_		
		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
ENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
M	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X\$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))								
AM		NTATION OF MULT	IPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
*  f	the entry in column	1 is less than the	entry in col	umn 2, write "0" in	column 3.		TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** lf *** l	the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously Pai per Previously Pa	d For" IN TH id For" IN T	HS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3".		/ROSS	nstrument E> W. BROWN/ priate box in colu		er:	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06) Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

P/	Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respon- <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b> Substitute for Form PTO-875					pplication or	of information unle Docket Number 5,259	Filing Date 10/07/2009		To be Mailed	
	APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)									OTHER THA OR SMALL ENTI	
	FOR	FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA					RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i),		N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	inus 20 = *			X\$ =		OR	X \$ =	
IND	EPENDENT CLAIN CFR 1.16(h))	IS	m	inus 3 = *			X\$ =		1	X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) MULTIPLE DEPEN	FEE is S add 35	eets of pape \$250 (\$125 ditional 50 s U.S.C. 41(	ation and drawin er, the applicatio for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37 7 CER 1 16(ii)	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
* If t	the difference in col						TOTAL		1	TOTAL	
-N-	10/07/2009	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN	т	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	L ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	LL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus	** 91	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$52=	0
Ľ Ľ	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$220=	0
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))										
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))								OR		
						•	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
_		(Column 1)	_	(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
ENUMENI	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
≥ C	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))										
AM	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))								OR		
*  f +	the entry in column	1 is less than th	e entry in col	umn 2 write "0" in	column 3	•	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	–	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** lf *** l	the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number F	er Previously Pa per Previously P	aid For" IN TH aid For" IN T	HS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3".		/ROSS	nstrument E> W. BROWN/ priate box in colu		er:	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

# **Supplemental Application Data Sheet**

## **Application Information**

Application number::	Not Yet Assigned <u>12/575,259</u>
Application Type::	Regular
Subject Matter::	Utility
Suggested Group Art Unit::	2625
CD-ROM or CD-R?::	None
Sequence submission?::	None
Computer Readable Form (CRF)?::	No
Title::	LABEL PRINTER
Attorney Docket Number::	31118/DY0201A
Request for Early Publication?::	No
Request for Non-Publication?::	No
Small Entity?::	No
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?::	No

## **Applicant Information**

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	Belgium
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Jos
Family Name::	Vleurinck
City of Residence::	Oordegem
Country of Residence::	Belgium
Street of mailing address::	Stichelendries 5
City of mailing address::	Oordegem
Country of mailing address::	Belgium
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	B-9340

Applicant Authority Type::

Inventor

Page # 1

Supplemental 12575259 10/07/09 10/08/09

Primary Citizenship Country::	Belgium
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Dirke
Family Name::	Winne
City of Residence::	Loppem
Country of Residence::	Belgium
Street of mailing address::	Begonialaan
City of mailing address::	Loppem
Country of mailing address::	Belgium
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	8210

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United Kingdom
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Edward
Middle Name::	Philip
Family Name::	Duffy
City of Residence::	Royston
Country of Residence::	United Kingdom
Street of mailing address::	61 Green Drift
City of mailing address::	Royston
Country of mailing address::	United Kingdom
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	SG8 5BX

### **Correspondence Information**

Correspondence Customer Number::	04743
Representative Information	
Representative Customer Number::	04743

**Domestic Priority Information** 

Page # 2 Supplemental 12575

Supplemental 12575259 10/07/09 10/08/09

Application::	Continuity Type::	Parent Application::	Parent Filing Date::
This Application	Division of	10/436,363	05/13/03
	Continuation of		

### **Foreign Priority Information**

Country::	Application number::	Filing Date::	Priority Claimed::
United Kingdom	GB 0210917.1	05/13/02	Yes
United Kingdom	GB 0301123.6	01/17/03	Yes
United Kingdom	GB 0303625.8	02/17/03	Yes

### **Assignee Information**

Assignee name::

Street of mailing address::

City of mailing address::

State or Province of mailing address::

Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::

DYMO Industrie Park – Noord 30 9100 St. Niklaas BELGIUM

Page # 3

Supplemental 12575259 10/07/09 10/08/09

Application No. (if known): 12/575,259	Attorney Docket No.: 31118/DY0201A
Certificate of Electronic Fi	ling Under 37 CFR 1.8
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being tra accordance with 37 CFR 1.6(a)(4):	insmitted via the Office electronic filing system in
Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	
on October 8, 2009 . Date	
Alex R. Krigel	
Jeremy R. Kr	
Typed or printed name of pers	son signing Certificate
39,257 Registration Number, if applicable	(312) 474-6300 Telephone Number
Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of	f mailing.
Application Data Sheet (3 pages)	

Electronic A	Acknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	6231274
Application Number:	12575259
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9643
Title of Invention:	LABEL PRINTER
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos Vleurinck
Customer Number:	04743
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	31118/DY0201A
Receipt Date:	08-OCT-2009
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	18:39:53
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Application Data Sheet		DY0102aSUPPADS.PDF	223012	no	4	
	Application Data Sheet		510102030117053. 51	c51a0eb75353169868028bae55014391582 e95b7	110		
Warnings:				· · ·	<u>.</u>		
Information:							

This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form

Total Files Size (in bytes):

223012

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMM United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. BX: 1450 Advandra, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspi.gov						
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE			
12/575,259	10/07/2009	Jos VLEURINCK	31118/DY0201A			
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 9643</b>			
4743		POA ACC	EPTANCE LETTER			
MARSHALL, GERSTEIN &	BORUN LLP					
233 SOUTH WACKER DRI	VE		OC00000038366686*			
6300 SEARS TOWER		*(	OC00000038366686*			
CHICAGO, IL 60606-6357						

Date Mailed: 10/27/2009

## NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/07/2009.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/kung/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1



Date Mailed: 10/27/2009

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Applicant(s)

Jos VLEURINCK, Oordegem, BELGIUM; Dirk WINNE, Loppem, BELGIUM; Edward Philip DUFFY, Royston, UNITED KINGDOM; Assignment For Published Patent Application DYMO, 9100 St. Niklaas, BELGIUM

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 04743

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 10/436,363 05/13/2003 PAT 7,616,338

#### **Foreign Applications**

UNITED KINGDOM GB 0210917.1 05/13/2002 UNITED KINGDOM GB 0301123.6 01/17/2003 UNITED KINGDOM GB 0303625.8 02/17/2003

Request to Retrieve - This application either claims priority to one or more applications filed in an intellectual property Office that participates in the Priority Document Exchange (PDX) program or contains a proper **Request to Retrieve Electronic Priority Application(s)** (PTO/SB/38 or its equivalent). Consequently, the USPTO will attempt to electronically retrieve these priority documents.

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/20/2009

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 12/575,259** 

Projected Publication Date: 02/04/2010

page 1 of 3

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

LABEL PRINTER

#### **Preliminary Class**

400

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

page 2 of 3

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

page 3 of 3



MARSHALL, GERSTEIN & BORUN LLF 233 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE 6300 SEARS TOWER CHICAGO, IL 60606-6357

# 000000040026599

Title:LABEL PRINTER

Publication No.US-2010-0027070-A1 Publication Date:02/04/2010

## NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

	ED STATES PATENT	AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONIER I P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22. www.uspto.gov	FOR PATENTS		
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
12/575,259	10/07/2009	Jos VLEURINCK	31118/DY0201A	9643		
	7590 09/23/2010 GERSTEIN & BORUN L	EXAMINER				
233 SOUTH W	ACKER DRIVE	.Lr	SINGH, SA	TWANT K		
6300 WILLIS CHICAGO, IL	-	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
,		2625				
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE		
			09/23/2010	PAPER		

# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07)

	Application No.	Applicant(s)										
	12/575,259	VLEURINCK ET AL.										
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit										
	SATWANT K. SINGH	2625										
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply												
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>												
Status												
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>07 O</u>	ctober 2009.											
	action is non-final.											
3) Since this application is in condition for allowar		osecution as to the merits is										
closed in accordance with the practice under E												
Disposition of Claims												
4) Claim(s) <u>92-100</u> is/are pending in the application												
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdray	wn from consideration.											
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.												
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>92-100</u> is/are rejected.												
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.												
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/o	r election requirement.											
Application Papers												
9) The specification is objected to by the Examine	r.											
10) The drawing(s) filed on <u>07 October 2009</u> is/are:		to by the Examiner										
Applicant may not request that any objection to the		-										
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct												
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Ex												
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119												
12)⊠ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign a)⊠ All b)⊡ Some * c)⊡ None of:	priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a	)-(d) or (f).										
1. Certified copies of the priority document	s have been received											
2. Certified copies of the priority document		ion No. 10/436 363										
3. Copies of the certified copies of the prior												
	•	ed in this National Stage										
	application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).											
* See the attached detailed Office action for a list	or the certified copies not receive	zu.										
Attachment(s)												
1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) 🗌 Interview Summary											
2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	Paper No(s)/Mail D											
3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date	5) 🔛 Notice of Informal F 6) 🗌 Other:	raterit Application										
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office												
PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-06) Office Ad	tion Summary Pa	art of Paper No./Mail Date 20100913										

### DETAILED ACTION

#### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

1. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35

U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

2. Claims 92-95, 99, and 100 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Ayling et al. (US 6,351,275).

3. Regarding claim 92, Ayling et al discloses a label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising: an input configured to input said image to be printed (Fig.1, keyboard 50) (col. 3, lines 25-28); a printer configured to print said image on the image receiving medium (Fig. 2, printhead 4) (col. 3, lines 45-52); a memory configured to store a plurality of images (Fig. 4, label storage portion 104) (col. 5, lines 44-55); and a controller configured to control said label printer (Fig. 3, controller 52), wherein said controller is further configured to control the memory to store an image in said memory each time an image is printed (label store/recall program is operable responsive to store/recall functions supplied for the key code processing program to transfer label data between the working portion of the RAM and a storage portion of the RAM) (col. 4, lines 55-60), said input is further configured to recall one of said stored images (user enters recall mode using a recall function key)

(col. 6, lines 57-58), and said printer is further configured to one of edit and reprint said recalled stored image (user can then edit or simply print the label by issuing edit command or a print command respectively) (col. 7, lines 7-11).

4. Regarding claim 93, Ayling et al discloses a label printer wherein said memory is arranged to store a maximum of N previously printed labels (other labels can be formulated and stored up to a maximum number of the number of special storage sections provided in the printer) (col. 6, lines 53-56).

5. Regarding claim 94, Ayling et al discloses a label printer wherein the controller is configured such that, when the number of labels printed is greater than N, the oldest label is deleted (label data in the working portion of th4e RAM will overwrite the label data which was stored in that section) (col. 7, lines 12-18).

6. Regarding claim 95, Ayling et al discloses a label printer wherein said memory has N memory locations for storing said printed images (label storage portion of the RAM comprises a plurality of label sections each of which are individually addressable) (col. 5, lines 44-55).

7. Regarding claim 99, Ayling et al discloses a method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps of: inputting the image to be printed (Fig.1, keyboard 50) (col. 3, lines 25-28); printing the image on the image receiving medium (Fig. 2, printhead 4) (col. 3, lines 45-52); storing a plurality of images (Fig. 4, label storage portion 104) (col. 5, lines 44-55), such that each time an image is printed said image is stored (label store/recall program is operable responsive to store/recall functions supplied for the key code processing program to transfer label data between the working portion of the

RAM and a storage portion of the RAM) (col. 4, lines 55-60); and recalling one of said stored images (user enters recall mode using a recall function key) (col. 6, lines 57-58), wherein the method further comprises one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image (user can then edit or simply print the label by issuing edit command or a print command respectively) (col. 7, lines 7-11).

8. Regarding claim 100, Ayling et al discloses a label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising: input means for inputting said image to be printed (Fig.1, keyboard 50) (col. 3, lines 25-28); printing means for printing said image on the image receiving medium Fig. 2, printhead 4) (col. 3, lines 45-52); memory means for storing a plurality of images (Fig. 4, label storage portion 104) (col. 5, lines 44-55); and control means for controlling said label printer, wherein said control means is for controlling the memory means to store an image in said memory means each time an image is printed (label store/recall program is operable responsive to store/recall functions supplied for the key code processing program to transfer label data between the working portion of the RAM and a storage portion of the RAM) (col. 4, lines 55-60), said input means comprises means for recalling one of said stored images (user enters recall mode using a recall function key) (col. 6, lines 57-58), and said print means is for one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image (user can then edit or simply print the label by issuing edit command or a print command respectively) (col. 7, lines 7-11).

## Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

9. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for

all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

10. Claims 96-98 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ayling in view of Takahashi et al (US 6,424,429).

11. Regarding Claim 96, Ayling fails to teach a label printer wherein said controller is configured to determine whether more than one copy of an image is printed and, if so, to store said image only once in said memory.

Takahashi teaches a label printer wherein said controller is configured to determine whether more than one copy of an image is printed and, if so, to store said image only once in said memory (server checks whether the document data sent from the copying machine has any relativity with the document data already accumulated in the infinite memory server and Web IMS) (col. 22, lines 1-30).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to have combined the teachings of Ayling with the teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving one version of the printed image.

12. Regarding Claim 97, Ayling fails to teach a label printer wherein said controller is configured to determine whether a current printed image is the same

as an image previously printed and, if so, to ensure that the memory only stores only one version of said image.

Takahashi teaches a label printer wherein said controller is configured to determine whether a current printed image is the same as an image previously printed and (new document data is completely the same as any existing document data) (col. 22, lines 19-30), if so, to ensure that the memory only stores only one version of said image (deleting the new document data from the infinite memory) (col. 22, lines 19-30).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to have combined the teachings of Ayling with the teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving one version of the printed image.

13. Regarding Claim 98, Ayling fails to teach a label printer wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored in said memory.

Takahashi teaches a label printer wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image (new document data is an updated document data) (col. 22, lines 31-49) is deleted and the current image is stored in said memory (a portion of the document data other than the updated portion is deleted from the infinite memory server) (col. 22, lines 31-49).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to have combined the teachings of Ayling with the

teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving the current/updated version of the printed image.

#### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SATWANT K. SINGH whose telephone number is (571)272-7468. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday thru Friday 8am - 4:30pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Edward L. Coles can be reached on (571) 272-7402. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pairdirect.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (tollfree). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/James A Thompson/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2625 /Satwant K. Singh/ Examiner, Art Unit 2625

sks

		Notice of Reference	s Citod		Reexam			nt(s)/Patent Under nination INCK ET AL.		
		Notice of Kelefence	s cheu		Examiner		Page 1 of 1			
					SATWANT	K. SINGH	2625	Fage For F		
				U.S. PA	ATENT DOCUM	IENTS				
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY			Classification				
*	А	US-6,351,275	02-2002	Ayling e	et al.			347/171		
*	В	US-6,424,429	07-2002	Takaha	shi et al.			358/1.16		
*	С	US-7,031,005	04-2006	Nakanis	shi, Kanji			358/1.15		
*	D	US-6,835,013	12-2004	Dunn e	t al.			400/615.2		
*	Е	US-6,816,281	11-2004	Ayling e	et al.			358/1.16		
*	F	US-6,705,218	03-2004	Rapp, 0	Carl J.			101/35		
*	G	US-6,166,826	12-2000	Yokoya	ma, Shoji	358/1.16				
*	н	US-5,816,717	10-1998	Beadma	an et al.	400/83				
*	I	US-5,813,779	09-1998	Palmer	et al.	400/615.2				
	J	US-								
	к	US-								
	L	US-								
	М	US-								
				OREIGN	PATENT DOC	UMENTS				
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	C	Country	Nar	ne	Classification		
	Ν									
	0									
	Ρ									
	Q									
	R									
	s									
	Т									
				NON-P	ATENT DOCU	MENTS				
*		Inclue	de as applicable	: Author, 1	Fitle Date, Publ	sher, Edition or Volun	ne, Pertinent Pages)			
	U									
	5									

	U	
	v	
	w	
	x	
*A co	py of th	is reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)

Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20100913

	_				A	Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination					
Index of Claims						12575259					VLEURINCK ET AL.					
						xaminer				4	Art Ur	nit				
						ATWANT I	< SIN	GH		2	2625					
✓ Rejected -					Ca	ncelled		N	Non-E	Non-Elected			Α	Appeal		
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	stricted		I	Interf	erer	ice		ο	Objected		
	Claims re	enumbered	in the s	ame o	order as p	resented by	applica	ant			PA	Ľ	] T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47	
	CLA	IM							DATE							
F	inal	Original	09/17/2	010												
		1	-													
		2	-										-			
		3	-													
		4	-													
	5 -															
	6 -															
	7 -															
	8 -															
	9 -															
<u> </u>		10	-													
<u> </u>		12	-													
		13	-													
		14	-													
		15	-													
		16	-													
		17	-													
		18	-													
		19	-													
		20	-													
		21	-													
L		22	-													
<u> </u>		23	-													
		24	-													
<u> </u>		25	-													
<u> </u>		26	-													
<u> </u>			-													
<u> </u>		28	-													
<u> </u>			_													
<u> </u>		30	-	-+			-									
<u> </u>		31	-	-+												
<u> </u>		33	-													
<u> </u>		34	-													
		35	-	-+			<u> </u>									
		36	-													

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100913

Index of Claims						Application/Control No.						Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination VLEURINCK ET AL.					
						Examiner SATWANT K SINGH					Art Unit 2625						
✓ Rejected -					Cai	ncelled		N	Non-Elected				Α	Appeal			
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	stricted		I	Interf	eren	ce		0	O Objected			
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame o	order as p	resented by	applic	ant		□ c	РА	Г	] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47		
	CLA	IM							DATE								
F	inal	Original	09/17/2	010													
		37	-														
		38	-														
		39	-														
		40	-														
		41	-														
	42 -																
	43 -																
	44 -																
		45 46	-														
		48	-	-+													
		48	-														
		49	-														
		50	-														
		51	-														
		52	-														
		53	-														
		54	-														
		55	-														
		56	-														
		57	-														
		58	-														
		59	-														
		60	-														
		61	-														
		62	-														
		63	-														
	64 -																
	65 -																
	66 -																
		67 68	-														
		68 69	-														
		70	-														
		70	-	-+													
		71	-	-+		+											
		12					1								1		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100913

					A	Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination					
Index of Claims						12575259					VLEURINCK ET AL.					
				E	kaminer				Art U	Art Unit						
				S	SATWANT K SINGH											
✓ Rejected -					Car	Cancelled			Non-Elected			Α	Appeal			
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I Interference				0	Objected			
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame oi	rder as pr	as presented by applicant						□ T.D. □ R.1.47				
	CLA	M							DATE							
F	inal	Original	09/17/2	010												
		73	-													
		74	-													
		75	-													
		76	-													
		77	-													
		78	-													
		79	-													
		80	-													
		81	-													
		82	-													
		83	-													
		84	-													
		85	-	_												
<u> </u>		86 87	-													
		88	-													
		89	-													
		90	-													
		91	-													
			-													
	92		✓							L						
	94		✓													
		95	✓													
		96	~													
		97														
		98	~													
		99	~													
		100	√													

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100913
	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	12575259	VLEURINCK ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SATWANT K SINGH	2625

SEARCHED					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
358.	1.11-1.18	09/17/10	SKS		

SEAR	CH NOTES	
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Searched EAST	09/17/10	SKS

	INTERFERENCE SEA	RCH	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner



U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Г

Г

Part of Paper No. : 20100913

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Sut	ostitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Not Yet Assigned	
11	NFORMATION	I DI	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	Concurrently Herewith	
S	TATEMENT E	BY /	APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Jos Vleurinck	
				Art Unit	Not Yet Assigned	
	(Use as many sheets as necessary)			Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	1	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A	

			U.S. PA	TENT DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A*	5,360,277	11-01-1994	Matsubara et al.	
	B*	5,560,718	10-01-1996	Furuya	
	C*	5,857,789	01-12-1999	Day et al.	
	D*	5,885,012	03-23-1999	Hastings et al.	
	E*	5,967,675	10-19-1999	Hastings et al.	
	- fiiteree	+ <del>0,090,977</del>	09-14-2000-	Ohnistopher et al.	
	G*	6,293,717	09-25-2001	Kurashina	
	H*	6,302,603	10-16-2001	Akaiwa et al.	
	1*	6,381,027	04-30-2002	Tanaka	
	J*	6,928,619	08-2005	Clow et al.	
	J*	7,126,716	10-24-2006	Kaufman et al.	
	K*	7,284,920	10-23-2007	Waldal	
	L*	7,386,803	06-2008	Clow et al.	
	M*	2004/0036915	05-13-2003	Vleurinck et al.	
	N*	2007/0187508	08-2007	Takayama	
	P*	2007/0195337	08-2007	Takayama et al.	

		FORE	GN PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (# known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	
	P**	EP-0 578 372 B1	09-04-1996	Essetle N.V.		
	Q**	EP-0 592 198 A2	04-13-1994	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	R**	EP-0 641 663 A2	03-08-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
	S**	EP-0 641 663 B1	12-12-2001	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki		
	T**	EP-0 650 841 A2	05-03-1995	Casio Computer Company Limited		
	U**	EP-0 661 656 A2	07-05-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
Examine Signature	r /	Satwant Singh/		Date Considered	09/13/2010	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. \* CITE NO.: Those application(s) which are marked with an single asterisk (') next to the Cite No. are not supplied (under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(iii)) because that application was filed after June 30, 2003 or is available in the IFW. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.opv</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation US 10/436,363, to which this application claims

priority under 35 U.S.C. §120.

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper system in accordance with § 1.6(a)(4). Dated: October 7, 2009	eferred to as being attached or enclosed) is being transmitted via the Office electror Signature:	iic filing
	U	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /S.S./

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Sut	ostitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Not Yet Assigned	
II	NFORMATION	N DIS	CLOSURE	Filing Date	Concurrently Herewith	
l s	TATEMENT	BY A	PPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Jos Vleurinck	
				Art Unit	N/A	
	(Use as many sh	eets as n	iecessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	2	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A	

[	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			

		FOREI	GN PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	
Initials* No.1	Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Or Relevant Figures Appear	.   T⁰	
	V**	EP-0 745 487 A1	12-04-1996	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	W**	EP-0 760 291 A2	03-05-1997	Esselte N.V.		
	X**	EP-0 816 105 B1	11-07-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	Y**	EP-0 875 388 A2	11-04-1998	Seiko Epson Corporation		
	Z**	EP-0 885 733 A2	12-23-1998	Esselte N.V.		
	AA**	EP-1 039 410 A1	09-27-2000	Hewlett-Packard Company		
	AB**	EP-1 072 423 A2	01-31-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	AC**	EP-1 125 750 A2	08-22-2001	Esselte N.V.		
	AD**	EP-1 201 444 A2	05-02-2002	Esselte N.V.		
	AE**	GB 2314955 A	01-14-1998	Esselte N.V.		
	AF**	WO-01/14146 A1	03-01-2001	Zebra Technologies Corporation		
Examiner	·   /	Satwant Singh/		Date	09/13/2010	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant, \*CITE NO.: Those application(s) which are marked with an single asterisk (\*) next to the Cite No. are not supplied (under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(iii)) because that application was filed after June 30, 2003 or is available in the IFW. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

\*\* - Copy of reference was provided in parent application US 10/436,363, to which this application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §120.

# ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /S.S./

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Subs	titute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Not Yet Assigned	
IN	FORMATION	N DI	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	Concurrently Herewith	
s1	ΓΑΤΕΜΕΝΤΙ	BY A	APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Jos Vleurinck	
				Art Unit	N/A	
	(Use as many sh	eets as	necessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	3	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A	

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS				
Examiner Initials	Initials No.1 the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.					
	AG	Office Action from German application DE 203 07 514.5, mailed January 19, 2004 (3 pages).				
	AH	European Search Report from EP 03252962.0, dated February 15, 2006 (3 pages).				
			-			
			<b> </b>			
		<u> </u>	_L			
Examiner Signature		/Satwant Singh/ Date Considered 09/13/2010				

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

<sup>1</sup>Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

# ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /S.S./



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Adexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

## BIB DATA SHEET

## **CONFIRMATION NO. 9643**

SERIAL NUM	BER	FILING	_ 371(c)		CLASS	GR	OUP ART	UNIT	ΑΤΤΟ	
12/575,25	9	<b>DAT</b> 10/07/2			358		2625		31	<b>NO.</b> 118/DY0201A
		RUL	E							
APPLICANTS Jos VLEURINCK, Oordegem, BELGIUM; Dirk WINNE, Loppem, BELGIUM; Edward Philip DUFFY, Royston, UNITED KINGDOM; ** CONTINUING DATA **************										
					2003 PAT 7.616	6.338				
** FOREIGN AI UNITED UNITED UNITED ** IF REQUIRE	This application is a CON of 10/436,363 05/13/2003 PAT 7,616,338 ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ************************************									
10/20/200		Yes 🗋 No								
Foreign Priority claime 35 USC 119(a-d) cond		•	Met af Allowa	ter	STATE OR COUNTRY		HEETS WINGS			INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
Verified and / Acknowledged	SATWAN Examiner's	FK SINGH/ Signature	SKS Initials		BELGIUM		10	9		3
ADDRESS										
233 SOU 6300 WIL	TH <b>WA</b> LIS TO D, IL 60	606-6357		5						
TITLE										
LABEL P	RINTEF	7								
							🗅 All Fe	es		
							🖵 1.16 F	Fees (Fil	ing)	
	FILING FEE       FEES: Authority has been given in Paper         RECEIVED       No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT								ing Ext. of time)	
			following				🖵 1.18 F	<sup>-</sup> ees (lss	sue)	
							C Other			
							Credit			

BIB (Rev. 05/07).

# EAST Search History

# EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	15	(("5360277") or ("5560718") or ("5857789") or ("5885012") or ("5967675") or ("6038377") or ("602603") or ("6302603") or ("6381027") or ("6381027") or ("6928619") or ("7126716") or ("7126716") or ("7126716") or ("7284920") or ("7386803") or ("20040036915") or ("20070187508") or ("20070195337")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/09/17 09:21
L2	0	"6038377".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 09:23
L5	214	reprint\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
L6	26022	stor\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
L7	3259	edit\$4 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
L8	2	5 same 6 same 7	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
L9	369	6 same 7	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
L10	4	5 and 9	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
L11	118	9 same print\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:28
L13	248	label with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:52

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM and Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM and Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM and Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (1 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EA$ 

L14	1	label with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number) with (previous\$2 with print\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:52
L15	12	13 and reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:53
L16	410	(memory or stor\$3) with (maximum or predertmin \$3 or threshold) with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:57
L17	27	16 same (delet\$3 or remov \$3 or overwrit\$3) with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:58
L18	27	16 same ((delet\$3 or remov\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:58
L19	2	(delet\$3 or remov\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label with oldest	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:01
L20	214	reprint\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:14
L21	1	20 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with (oldest near7 label))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:15
L22	20	20 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:16
L23	1725	reprint\$3 with (label or image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
L24	242	23 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
L25	7	23 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with oldest with (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
L26	1	09/628,808	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:42
L27	1	09/628,807	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:49
L28	11	("5020928"   "5441586"   "5575573"   "5595447"   "5833379"   "5947619"   "5951174"   "6007262"   "6129466"   "6351275"   "6538765").PN. OR ("6816281").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:50

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History.$ 

L29	4	("5947819").PN. OR ("6351275").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:54
S1	1	"12575259"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/13 15:14
S2	2	"10436363"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/13 15:14
83	2116	(label near5 print\$3) same (memory or stor\$3) same control\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:03
S4	195	(memory or stor\$3) with (print\$3 near5 image) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:12
S5	4	S3 same S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:13
S6	11	S3 and S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S7	1249	(memory or stor\$3) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S8	11	S3 same S7	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S9	48	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:19
S10	3	S9 and label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:21
S11	66367	(memory or stor\$3) with (predetermin\$3 with number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:27
S12	2	S9 and S11	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:27
S13	2	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same edit\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:24
S14	4	(input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same edit \$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:24
S15	21	(memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same (edit\$4 near5 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:26
S16	3	S15 and label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:33
S17	7	edit\$3 with reprint\$3 with (image near5 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:36

S18	9	edit\$3 same (reprint\$3 with (image near5 data))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:39
S19	2	S18 not S17	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:39
S20	15	edit\$3 same ((stor\$3 or memory) with (image near5 data)) same reprint \$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:42
S21	666	printer with (medi\$3 near4 slot)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 12:59
S22	496	S21 and (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (image ner5 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:00
S23	15	S22 and reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:00
S24	23	label with print\$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv\$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:17
S25	3771	((label or tape) near5 print \$3) same (memory or stor \$3) same control\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S26	195	(memory or stor\$3) with (print\$3 near5 image) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S27	4	S25 same S26	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S28	12	S25 and S26	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S29	48	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S30	14	S29 and (label or tape)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S31	21	(memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same (edit\$4 near5 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S32	6	S31 and (label or tape)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S33	422	(label or image) with print \$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:21

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 2:55:50 \ PM Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (4 of 5)9/17/10 \ Doc...75259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History. 12575259/EASTS earch History.$ 

S34	227	(label or image) with print \$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number near5 (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:28
S35	2	S34 and ((delet\$3 or remov\$3) with (oldest near6 (label or image)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:29
<b>S</b> 36	69	label with print\$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv\$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:32
S37	46	S36 not S24	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:32

## EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty>

9/17/10 2:55:33 PM

C:\ Documents and Settings\ ssingh1\ My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 12575259.wsp

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

)

)

)

)

APPLICANT: Vleurinck, et al.

APPLICATION NO.: 12/575,259

FILED: October 7, 2009

FOR: A LABEL PRINTER

EXAMINER: Singh

ART UNIT: 2625

CONFIRMATION NO.: 9643

## **Certificate of Electronic Submission**

) I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper) referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being
) transmitted via the Office electronic filing system
) in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.6(a)(4) on
) December 23, 2010.

Jeremy R. Kriegel, Reg. No. 39,257

### **AMENDMENT**

MS Amendments Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir or Madam:

This Amendment is in response to the Office action mailed on September 23, 2010.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the Listing of Claims that begins on page 2

of this Amendment.

The Remarks section begins on page 6 of this Amendment.

Page 1 of 11

The following Listing of Claims replaces all prior listings, and versions, of claims in the subject patent application.

#### Listing of Claims:

1-91 (Canceled).

92 (Previously presented). A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising:

an input configured to input said image to be printed;

a printer configured to print said image on the image receiving medium;

a memory configured to store a plurality of images; and

a controller configured to control said label printer,

wherein said controller is further configured to control the memory to store an image in said memory each time an image is printed, said input is further configured to recall one of said stored images, and said printer is further configured to one of edit and reprint said recalled stored image.

93 (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said memory is arranged to store a maximum of N previously printed labels.

94 (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 93, wherein the controller is configured such that, when the number of labels printed is greater than N, the oldest label is deleted.

95 (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 93, wherein said memory has N memory locations for storing said printed images.

Page 2 of 11

96 (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said controller is configured to determine whether more than one copy of an image is printed and, if so, to store said image only once in said memory.

97 (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 92, wherein said controller is configured to determine whether a current printed image is the same as an image previously printed and, if so, to ensure that the memory only stores only one version of said image.

98. (Previously presented). A label printer as claimed in claim 97, wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored in said memory.

99. (Previously presented). A method for printing an image on an image receiving medium comprising the steps of:

inputting the image to be printed;

printing the image on the image receiving medium;

storing a plurality of images, such that each time an image is printed said image is stored;

and

recalling one of said stored images, wherein the method further comprises one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image.

100 (Previously presented). A label printer for printing an image on an image receiving medium, said label printer comprising:

input means for inputting said image to be printed;

printing means for printing said image on the image receiving medium;

Page 3 of 11

US Patent Appl. No. 12/575,259 Amendment dated December 23, 2010 Reply to Office action mailed Sept. 23, 2010

memory means for storing a plurality of images; and

control means for controlling said label printer,

wherein said control means is for controlling the memory means to store an image in said memory means each time an image is printed, said input means comprises means for recalling one of said stored images, and said print means is for one of editing and reprinting said recalled stored image.

101 (New). A method as claimed in claim 99, comprising storing a maximum of N previously printed labels.

102 (New). A method as claimed in claim 101, wherein when the number of labels stored is greater than N, the oldest label is deleted.

103(New). A method as claimed in claim 101, comprising storing said printed images in N memory locations.

104(New). A method as claimed in claim 99, comprising determining whether more than one copy of an image is printed and, if so, to store said image only once in said memory.

105(New). A method as claimed in claim 99, comprising determining whether a current printed image is the same as an image previously printed and, if so, to ensure that only one version of said image is stored.

Page 4 of 11

US Patent Appl. No. 12/575,259 Amendment dated December 23, 2010 Reply to Office action mailed Sept. 23, 2010

106(New). A method as claimed in claim 105, wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored in said memory.

Page 5 of 11

US Patent Appl. No. 12/575,259 Amendment dated December 23, 2010 Reply to Office action mailed Sept. 23, 2010

## <u>REMARKS</u>

This Amendment is in response to the Office action mailed September 23, 2010. It is believed that no fees are due in connection with the present Amendment. However, in the event any fees are due, kindly charge the cost thereof to our Deposit Account No. 13-2855.

#### Status of the Claims

Claims 92-106 are pending in the application. Claims 101-106 are added by the present Amendment, and are method claims based on dependent apparatus claims 93 to 98, respectively. As such, it is respectfully submitted that claims 101-106 are fully supported by the application as-filed and do not add any new matter.

#### Response to Rejections Under 35 USC § 102

Claims 92-95, 99 and 100 were rejected as allegedly anticipated by Ayling et al., US Patent No. 6,351,275 ("Ayling"). Ayling discloses a tape printer that is capable of printing foreground image data overlying background image data. In the described embodiment, a controller is operable to generate print data simultaneously for printing the selected background characters or symbols as grey shaded characters, and for printing the foreground text overlying the background characters. The controller of Ayling generates print data on a column-by-column basis by generating a background print column and a foreground print column to generate each column of print data. In the described embodiment of the Ayling reference, the logical combining operation is a logical "OR" action (*see* col. 2, lines 8-17 of the Ayling reference).

As discussed in lines 48 to 60 of column 4 and shown in Figure 3 of Ayling, the label printer has a working portion of the RAM, labeled 102 in Figure 3. There is also a storage portion 104 of the RAM, to which labels can be transferred from the working portion if they are

Page 6 of 11

to be saved. In Ayling, for a label to be stored the user must press a save key (*see* col. 3, line 30 of Ayling). Therefore, in Ayling, if a user is working on a label (*i.e.* the label is being temporarily stored in the working portion of the RAM), and that label is subsequently printed, then it will not be saved to the storage portion of the RAM unless the user also presses the save key. It is therefore respectfully submitted that Ayling does not disclose the feature recited in Applicants' Claim 92 of "wherein said controller is further configured to control the memory to store an image in said memory each time an image is printed". Claim 92 is therefore not anticipated by Ayling, and withdrawal of the rejection is respectfully solicited.

There are advantages associated with this novel feature of Applicants' claim 92 (and claims depending therefrom). For example when preparing a label a user may forget to save it. If the user wishes to reprint that label then the unsaved label data will have to be re-entered by the user. This is time consuming and inconveniences the user. This is particularly disadvantageous if the user frequently forgets to save his or her labels.

Another advantage of Applicants' claimed label printer and method obviates the need for a user to carry out a separate "save" operation. This saves time for the user. Furthermore, in practice, consecutive labels that are printed by a user may differ only slightly in contents or appearance. In embodiments of the Applicants' claimed label printer and methods, the user can recall previously printed labels (such as the last printed label) and then make any edits necessary to that label before it is printed again. Again this saves time for the user and is thus convenient.

#### Response to Rejections Under 35 USC § 103

Claims 96-98 were rejected under 35 USC § 103 as allegedly unpatentable over Ayling in view of Takahashi et al., US Patent No. 6,424,429 ("Takahashi"). As to claim 96, the Office action concedes that Ayling does not teach a label printer wherein the controller is configured to

Page 7 of 11

determine whether more than one copy of an image is printed, and if so, to store the image only once in the memory. According to the Office action, Takahashi's teaching of a server that checks whether the document data sent from the copying machine has any relativity with the document data already accumulated in an infinite memory server and Web IMS, at col. 22, lines 1-30 of Takahashi, would have made it obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine the teachings of Ayling with the teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving one version of the printed image.

As to claim 97, the Office action concedes that Ayling does not teach a label printer wherein the controller is configured to determine whether a current printed image is the same as an image previously printed and, if so, to ensure that the memory only stores one version of the image. However, according the Office action, Takahashi's teaching of a controller configured to determine if new document data is completely the same as any existing document data, and if so, delete the new document data from the infinite memory, at col. 22, lines 19-30 of Takahashi, would have made it obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine the teachings of Ayling with the teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving one version of the printed image.

As to claim 98, the Office action concedes that Ayling fails to teach a label printer wherein the previously stored image which is the same as the current image is deleted and the current image is stored in memory. However, according to the Office action, Takahashi's teaching of identification of new document data as updated document data and that a portion of the document data other than the updated portion is deleted from the infinite memory server, at col. 22, lines 31-49 of Takahashi, would have made it obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art

Page 8 of 11

to combine the teachings of Ayling with the teaching of Takahashi to prevent the wasteful use of the memory by only saving the current/updated version of the printed image.

It is respectfully submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art would not attempt to combine or modify Ayling according to Takahashi in the manner proposed, and even if they were to attempt to modify or combine them, the proposed combination would be inoperable. Contrary to the characterizations of the reference in the Office action that "Takahashi teaches a label printer", it is respectfully submitted that Takahashi does not have any discussion about the printing of labels. Rather, the reference is directed to a file system including a networked copy machine. Furthermore, to the extent the copy machine is considered a printer, the components that perform the operations of the file system relied upon in the Office action do not even reside on the copy machine, but rather, take place in a server12 that is external to the copy machine.

As to the rejection of claim 96, the portion of Takahashi relied upon in the Office action discloses making only an initial determination as to whether the document data sent by a copy machine has "any relativity with" document data already accumulated in the infinite memory server and Web IMS in correlation to the same user ID in the database, and if it is determined that there is some relativity, the server appends link information to both data, accumulates the data, and subjects the document data received from the copy machine to OCR processing to obtain keywords, in order to then determine whether the images are the same. The printed images disclosed in Ayling are overlapping images. It is respectfully submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art as of the Applicants' filing date would not have known how to perform OCR processing on images that overlayed one another in a manner that would permit the extraction of keywords therefrom. Without further teaching, it is submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art would have understood that OCR processing would be capable of being performed

Page 9 of 11

only on text that is *not* over-written on other text, as the overlapping text would not be capable of being parsed into separate and distinct keywords by then-known OCR detection devices.

As to the rejection of claim 97, the relied upon portion of Takahashi is based on an OCR processing in order to compare new document data to existing document data. As discussed above, inasmuch as Ayling is directed to overlapping text, it is respectfully submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the Applicants' invention would not have made the proposed combination, as, without more, it would have been believed that OCR detection devices would not be capable of parsing overlapping text into distinct keywords. Thus, it is respectfully submitted one of ordinary skill in the art would have considered the proposed combination or modification of Ayling unworkable, and therefore claim 97 should be considered non-obvious over the art relied upon in the Office action.

As to claim 98, the portion of the Takahashi reference relied upon in the Office action is directed not toward identifying previously stored images that are the same as a current image, as recited in Applicants' claim, but rather, to determining that a new image has portions that are different from a previously stored image. For at least this reason, the proposed combination or modification of Ayling in view of Takahashi would not result in Applicants' claim 98. Moreover, as discussed above with respect to claims 96 and 97, it is respectfully submitted that Takahashi's disclosure of the use of OCR processing, which is understood from Takahashi to be used to make the determination as to whether there even is any document data in common between new document data and previously-stored document data, is incompatible with the overlapping text printing of Ayling. One of ordinary skill in the art at the time of Applicants' invention, without more information, would not have considered it possible to utilize OCR processing to identify keywords from overlapping text printed on a label surface.

Page 10 of 11

US Patent Appl. No. 12/575,259 Amendment dated December 23, 2010 Reply to Office action mailed Sept. 23, 2010

It is therefore respectfully submitted that a *prima facie* case of obviousness of claims 96-98 has not been established. Claims 96-98, as well as new method claims 104-106, are therefore believed to be in condition for allowance.

## **Conclusion**

In view of the foregoing Remarks, the Examiner's careful reconsideration and favorable

action are respectfully solicited.

Date: December 23, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry R. Kinos

Jeremy R. Kriegel, Reg. No. 39,257 MARSHALL, GERSTEIN & BORUN LLP 233 South Wacker Drive, 6300 Willis Tower Chicago, Illinois 60606 Tel. (312) 474-6300 Fax (312) 474-0448

Attorney for Applicants

Page 11 of 11

Electronic A	Acknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	9105460
Application Number:	12575259
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9643
Title of Invention:	LABEL PRINTER
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos VLEURINCK
Customer Number:	04743
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	31118/DY0201A
Receipt Date:	23-DEC-2010
Filing Date:	07-OCT-2009
Time Stamp:	10:39:02
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no								
File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Name File Size(Bytes)/ Multi Page Message Digest Part /.zip (if ap					
1		DY0201Aamend.PDF	916129 ad51542d633ef4742445fa&d12ddbc8ffe1e 6a99	yes	11			

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zi	p description	
	Document Description	Start	End
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1
	Claims	2	5
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	6	11
<b>Warnings</b> :		•	
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	91	6129

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06) Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

P	Under the Pa	ICATION I		RMINATION			pplication or	of information unle Docket Number 5,259	Fil	splays a valid o ling Date 07/2009	OMB control numbe
	AI	PPLICATIO	N AS FILE (Column 1		Column 2)		SMALL		OR		IER THAN LL ENTITY
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED NUM	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))		N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i),		N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X\$ =		OR	X\$ =	
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	IS	mi	nus 3 = *			X\$ =		1	X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) MULTIPLE DEPEN	FEE sh is ac 35	neets of pape \$250 (\$125 dditional 50 s 5 U.S.C. 41(a	tion and drawing er, the applicatio for small entity) sheets or fractior a)(1)(G) and 37	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
* If t	the difference in colu						TOTAL			TOTAL	
Ļ	12/23/2010	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	3	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		SMAL RATE (\$)	L ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	SMA RATE (\$)	LL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR	AMENDMEN * 15	Minus	PAID FOR ** 91	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$52=	0
ā	1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$220=	0
N N		ize Fee (37 CF	R 1.16(s))								
4		NTATION OF MU	ILTIPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
						•	total Add'l Fee		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
_	-	(Column 1	)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
ENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
MD	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Application S	ize Fee (37 CF	R 1.16(s))								
AM		NTATION OF MU		DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
* 16	the entry in column	1 in long them 4	ho ontruin col	ump 2 write "0" in	column 2	- '	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** lf ***	the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously P per Previously I	Paid For" IN TH Paid For" IN T	HS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3".		/CATHE	nstrument Ex ERINE d. SMI priate box in colu	TH/	er:	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

United Stat	es Patent and Trademai	rk Office	
		United Sta Address: COM PO. B Alexar	FATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE tes Patent and Trademark Office MISSIONEE FOR PATENTS ox 1450 dria, Virginia 22313-1450 splo.gov
APPLICATION NUMBER	PATENT NUMBER	GROUP ART UNIT	FILE WRAPPER LOCATION
12/575,259		2625	

# 

## **Correspondence Address/Fee Address Change**

The following fields have been set to Customer Number 11923 on 01/11/2011

- Correspondence Address
- Maintenance Fee Address
- Power of Attorney Address

The address of record for Customer Number 11923 is:

11923 Marshall, Gerstein & Borun LLP (Newell) 233 South Wacker Drive 6300 Willis Tower Chicago, IL 60606

> PART 1 - ATTORNEY/APPLICANT COPY page 1 of 1



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

## NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

11923759003/22/2011Marshall, Gerstein & Borun LLP (Newell)233 South Wacker Drive6300 Willis TowerChicago, IL 60606

EXAMINER SINGH, SATWANT K

PAPER NUMBER

ART UNIT

DATE MAILED: 03/22/2011

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/575,259	10/07/2009	Jos VLEURINCK	31118/DY0201A	9643
THE OF DUFNINGLY				

TITLE OF INVENTION: LABEL PRINTER

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1510	\$300	\$0	\$1810	06/22/2011

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

## PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

#### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

			A or <u>Fax</u> (S	lexandria, Virg 571)-273-2885	inia 2231	3-1450	
INSTRUCTIONS: This appropriate. All further indicated unless correcte maintenance fee notifica	form should be used f correspondence includined below or directed oth tions.	for transmitting the ISSU ng the Patent, advance o nerwise in Block 1, by (a	JE FEE and PUBLICA rders and notification o a) specifying a new cor	TION FEE (if requ f maintenance fees respondence address	uired). Bloch will be mail ; and/or (b)	ks 1 through 5 sh led to the current indicating a separ	ould be completed where correspondence address as rate "FEE ADDRESS" for
CURRENT CORRESPOND 11923 Marshall, Gers	ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Bi 7590 03/22 tein & Borun LLF		F pp ha	ee(s) Transmittal. Th apers. Each additiona we its own certificat Cer hereby certify that th	iis certificate al paper, suc e of mailing r <b>tificate of N</b> nis Fee(s) Tu	e cannot be used for ch as an assignmer or transmission. Mailing or Transmi ransmittal is being	deposited with the United
233 South Wack 6300 Willis Tow Chicago, IL 606	ver		S ac tr	ates Postal Service Idressed to the Mai ansmitted to the USF	with sufficie 1 Stop ISSU PTO (571) 2	ent postage for first UE FEE address 73-2885, on the da	t class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile te indicated below.
Cilieugo, 11 000							(Depositor's name)
			-				(Signature)
							(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTO	DR	ATTORNE	Y DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/575,259	10/07/2009		Jos VLEURINCK		31118	3/DY0201A	9643
TITLE OF INVENTION	: LABEL PRINTER						
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DU	E PREV. PAID ISSU	E FEE TO	OTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1510	\$300	\$0		\$1810	06/22/2011
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS				
SINGH, SA	TWANT K	2625	358-001180				
		" Indication form ed. Use of a Customer	<ol> <li>the names of up or agents OR, alterna</li> <li>the name of a sir registered attorney c 2 registered patent a listed, no name will</li> </ol>	ttively, gle firm (having as a r agent) and the nan torneys or agents. If be printed.	a member a nes of up to	2	
	ess an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comj JNEE	ified below, no assignee sletion of this form is NO	data will appear on the T a substitute for filing a (B) RESIDENCE: (CI	patent. If an assign n assignment. TY and STATE OR (	COUNTRY)	)	cument has been filed for
					•		
4a. The following fee(s):	are submitted:	41	D. Payment of Fee(s): (P A check is enclosed)		ny previous	sly paid issue fee s	shown above)
Publication Fee (N	to small entity discount j		Payment by credit of	ard. Form PTO-203			
Advance Order - #	of Copies		The Director is here overpayment, to De	by authorized to cha posit Account Numb			ficiency, or credit any a extra copy of this form).
5. Change in Entity Star a. Applicant claim	<b>tus</b> (from status indicate s SMALL ENTITY stat		b. Applicant is no l	onger claiming SMA	LL ENTITY	Y status. See 37 CF	FR 1.27(g)(2).
NOTE: The Issue Fee an interest as shown by the	d Publication Fee (if req records of the United Sta	uired) will not be accepte tes Patent and Trademark	d from anyone other that Office.	n the applicant; a reg	istered attor	ney or agent; or the	e assignee or other party in
Authorized Signature				Date			
				6			
This collection of inform an application. Confiden submitting the complete this form and/or suggesti Box 1450, Alexandria, V Alexandria, Virginia 223 Under the Paperwork Re	13-1450.						by the USPTO to process) g gathering, preparing, and he you require to complete rtment of Commerce, P.O. or Patents, P.O. Box 1450, number.
	, ,	•	-				

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and ' Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Frademark Office OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/575,259	10/07/2009	Jos VLEURINCK	31118/DY0201A	9643
11923 7:	590 03/22/2011		EXAM	INER
Marshall, Gerster 233 South Wacker	in & Borun LLP (Nev Drive	well)	SINGH, SA	TWANT K
6300 Willis Tower	•		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
Chicago, IL 60606	)		2625	

DATE MAILED: 03/22/2011

## Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	1	
	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Notice of Allowability	12/575,259	VLEURINCK ET AL.
Notice of Anowability	Examiner	Art Unit
	SATWANT K. SINGH	2625
The MAILING DATE of this communication app All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85; NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	(OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this a ) or other appropriate communication IGHTS. This application is subject	pplication. If not included on will be mailed in due course. <b>THIS</b>
1. $\square$ This communication is responsive to <u>23 December 2010</u> .		
2. ⊠ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u><i>92-106</i></u> .		
<ul> <li>3. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority u</li> <li>a) All b) Some* c) None of the:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents have</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents have</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have</li> <li>international Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> <li>* Certified copies not received:</li> </ul>	e been received. e been received in Application No.	
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONN THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		ly complying with the requirements
4. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be subm INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which giv		
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") mu	st be submitted.	
(a) 🔲 including changes required by the Notice of Draftsper	son's Patent Drawing Review(PT0	D-948) attached
1) 🔲 hereto or 2) 🔲 to Paper No./Mail Date		
(b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner' Paper No./Mail Date	's Amendment / Comment or in the	Office action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in t		
<ol> <li>DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the depo attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT</li> </ol>		
Attachment(s)		Detect Annille stien
<ol> <li>1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)</li> <li>2. Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)</li> </ol>	5. 🗌 Notice of Informal 6. 🔲 Interview Summa	11
3. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),	Paper No./Mail D 7.	Date
Paper No./Mail Date	—	
4. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	8. ⊠ Examiner's Stater 9. □ Other	nent of Reasons for Allowance
/James A Thompson/		
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2625		
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-06) N	otice of Allowability	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20110311

## **REASONS FOR ALLOWANCE**

1. Claims 92-106 are allowed.

2. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: Claims 92, 99, and 100 of the current application teach similar subject matter as the prior art of Ayling et al. (US 6,351,275). However Claims 92, 99, and 100 are allowed for the reasons pointed out by the applicant's remarks filed on 23 December 2010 (pages 7=6 and 7).

3. Claims 93-98, and 101-106 are allowed for being dependent on an allowable base claim.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

## **Contact Information**

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SATWANT K. SINGH whose telephone number is (571)272-7468. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday thru Friday 8am - 4:30pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Mark K. Zimmerman can be reached on (571) 272-7653. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

# Application/Control Number: 12/575,259 Art Unit: 2625

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/James A Thompson/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2625 /Satwant K. Singh/ Examiner, Art Unit 2625

sks

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/575,259	Applicant(s)/Pater Reexamination VLEURINCK ET /	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	SATWANT K. SINGH	2625	Page 1 of 1

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	А	US-7,616,338	11-2009	Vleurinck et al.	358/1.18
*	В	US-6,079,889	06-2000	Beadman et al.	400/615.2
*	С	US-5,967,679	10-1999	Beadman et al.	400/615.2
*	D	US-5,733,051	03-1998	Beadman et al.	400/83
*	Е	US-5,595,450	01-1997	Beadman et al.	400/615.2
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	Ι	US-			
	J	US-			
	К	US-			
	L	US-			
	М	US-			

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	v	
	w	
	х	

Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20110311

# EAST Search History

# EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	40684	print\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:30
L2	293	1 same (input\$3 near7 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:30
L3	101	2 same (memory or stor \$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:30
L4	7	3 same (recal\$4 or reprint \$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:31
L5	40847	print\$3 same (input\$3 near7 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:34
L6	17821	5 same (memory or stor \$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:34
L7	17821	6 same (memory or stor \$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:34
L8	112	6 same (recal\$4 or reprint \$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:35
L9	4	8 same (edit\$3 with image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:35
L10	14	(vleurinck near3 jos).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:39
L12	3	(winne near3 dirk).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:40
L13	53	(duffy near3 edward).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:40
L19	1	(winne near3 dirke).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:54
S1	1	"12575259"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/13 15:14
S2	2	"10436363"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/13 15:14
S3	2116	(label near5 print\$3) same (memory or stor\$3) same control\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:03
S4	195	(memory or stor\$3) with (print\$3 near5 image) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:12
S5	4	S3 same S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:13

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 \\ Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \\ Do...5259/EAST \\ Search History. 12575259\_Accessible \\ Version.htm (1 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMST \\$ 

S6	11	S3 and S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S7	1249	(memory or stor\$3) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S8	11	S3 same S7	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:14
S9	48	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:19
S10	3	S9 and label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:21
S11	66367	(memory or stor\$3) with (predetermin\$3 with number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:27
S12	2	S9 and S11	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 13:27
S13	2	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same edit\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:24
S14	4	(input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same edit \$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:24
S15	21	(memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same (edit\$4 near5 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:26
S16	3	S15 and label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/15 14:33
S17	7	edit\$3 with reprint\$3 with (image near5 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:36
S18	9	edit\$3 same (reprint\$3 with (image near5 data))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:39
S19	2	S18 not S17	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:39
S20	15	edit\$3 same ((stor\$3 or memory) with (image near5 data)) same reprint \$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 10:42
S21	666	printer with (medi\$3 near4 slot)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 12:59
S22	496	S21 and (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (image ner5 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:00
S23	15	S22 and reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:00

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Do...5259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (2 of 7)3/11/11 11:01:38 \ AMSUM and Market an$ 

S24	23	label with print\$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv\$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:17
S25	3771	((label or tape) near5 print \$3) same (memory or stor \$3) same control\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S26	195	(memory or stor\$3) with (print\$3 near5 image) with reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S27	4	S25 same S26	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S28	12	S25 and S26	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:18
S29	48	print\$3 same (input\$4 near5 image) same (memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S30	14	S29 and (label or tape)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S31	21	(memory or stor\$3) same reprint\$3 same (edit\$4 near5 image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S32	6	S31 and (label or tape)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:19
S33	422	(label or image) with print \$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:21
S34	227	(label or image) with print \$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with (predetermin\$3 near5 number near5 (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:28
S35	2	S34 and ((delet\$3 or remov\$3) with (oldest near6 (label or image)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:29
S36	69	label with print\$3 with (stor\$3 or archiv\$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:32
S37	46	S36 not S24	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/16 13:32

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/ssingh1/My%20Do...5259/EASTSearchHistory.12575259\_AccessibleVersion.htm (3 of 7)3/11/11 11:01:38 AM
\$38	15	(("5360277") or ("5560718") or ("5857789") or ("5885012") or ("5967675") or ("6038377") or ("6038377") or ("6302603") or ("6928619") or ("6928619") or ("7126716") or ("7126716") or ("7386803") or ("20040036915") or ("20070187508") or ("20070195337")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/09/17 09:21
<b>S</b> 39	0	"6038377".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 09:23
S40	214	reprint\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
S41	26022	stor\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
S42	3259	edit\$4 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:26
S43	2	S40 same S41 same S42	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
S44	369	S41 same S42	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
S45	4	S40 and S44	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:27
S46	118	S44 same print\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:28
S47	248	label with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:52
S48	1	label with (stor\$3 or archiv \$3) with ((predetermin\$3 or fixed or determin\$3 or planned or threshold) near5 number) with (previous\$2 with print\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:52
S49	12	S47 and reprint\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:53
S50	410	(memory or stor\$3) with (maximum or predertmin \$3 or threshold) with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:57

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 \\ Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \\ Do...5259/EASTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMSTS earch History. 12575259_Accessible \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11 \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11/11 \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11 \\ Version.htm (4 of 7)3/11$ 

S51	27	S50 same (delet\$3 or remov\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:58
S52	27	S50 same ((delet\$3 or remov\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 12:58
S53	2	(delet\$3 or remov\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label with oldest	US-PGPUB; OR USPAT		ON	2010/09/17 13:01
S54	214	reprint\$3 with label	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:14
S55	1	S54 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with (oldest near7 label))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:15
S56	20	S54 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with label)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:16
S57	1725	reprint\$3 with (label or image)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
S58	242	S57 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
S59	7	S57 and ((delet\$3 or overwrit\$3) with oldest with (label or image))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 13:19
S60	1	09/628,808	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:42
S61	1	09/628,807	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:49
S62	11	("5020928"   "5441586"   "5575573"   "5595447"   "5833379"   "5947619"   "5951174"   "6007262"   "6129466"   "6351275"   "6538765").PN. OR ("6816281").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:50
S63	4	("5947819").PN. OR ("6351275").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 14:54
S64	18	determin\$3 with version with image with (overwrit \$4 or delet\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 15:46
S65	60	(determin\$3 with (multiple or plural\$4 or several) with copy) same (stor\$3 with (once or single or singular))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 15:51

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/ssingh1/My%20Do...5259/EASTSearchHistory.12575259\_AccessibleVersion.htm (5 of 7)3/11/11 11:01:38 AM

S66	16	S65 and print\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 15:51
S67	0	determin\$3 with version with image with (overwrit \$4 or delet\$3) with (multiple or plural\$3 or several) with copy	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 15:59
S68	0	determin\$3 with version with image with (overwrit \$4 or delet\$3) same ((multiple or plural\$3 or several) with copy)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 16:00
S69	0	(determin\$3 with version with image) same (overwrit\$4 or delet\$3) same ((multiple or plural \$3 or several) with copy)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 16:00
S70	20	(prevent\$4 with duplicat \$4 with image) same (delet \$4 or overwrit\$4)	, · ,	OR	ON	2010/09/17 16:03
S71	14	S70 and print\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/09/17 16:03

### EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L14	36	(duffy near3 edward).in.	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:40
L15	0	(winne near3 dirk). in.	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:40
L16	3	(vleurinck near3 jos).in.	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:41
L17	0	(label same print\$3 same input\$4 same (memory or stor\$4) same control\$4 same recal\$4 same edit\$3 same reprint \$3).clm.	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:42
L18	0	(label same print\$3 same input\$4 same (memory or stor\$4) same control\$4 same edit\$3 same reprint\$3).clm.	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:42

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 Do...5259/EASTS earch History. 12575259\_Accessible Version.htm (6 of 7)3/11/11 11:01:38 AMS and the set of t$ 

·						
L20	1	(winne near3 dirke).	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/03/11 10:54
		in.				

#### 3/11/11 11:01:24 AM

 $C:\ \ Documents\ and\ Settings\ ssingh1\ My\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 12575259.wsp$ 

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and \%20 \\ Settings/ssingh1/My\%20 \\ Do...5259/EAST \\ Search History. 12575259\_Accessible \\ Version.htm (7 of 7)3/11/11 \\ 11:01:38 \\ AMST \\$ 

						plication	/Coni	trol N	lo.		Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination						
.	Ina	lex of C	Jaim	1S		575259					VLEURINCK ET AL.						
					Ex	aminer					Art Ur	nit					
					SA	TWANT P	(SIN	GH			2625						
✓	R	ejected		-	Can	Cancelled			Non-Elected				Α	Appeal			
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted	Interf	nterference			0	Objected					
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame oi	rder as pro	esented by a	applica	ant			СРА		] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47		
	CLAIM								DATE								
F	inal	Original	09/17/2	010 0	3/11/2011												
		1	-		-												
		2			-												
		3	-		-												
		4	-		-												
		5	-		-												
		6	-		-												
		7			-												
		9	-	_	-												
		10	<u> </u>		-												
		11	- 1		-												
		12	-		-												
		13	-		-												
		14	-		-												
		15	-		-												
		16	-		-												
		17	-		-												
		18	· ·		-												
		19	-		-												
		20	-		-												
		21 22	-		-												
		22	-		•												
		23	· ·		-												
		25	-		-												
		26	· ·		-												
		27	-		-												
		28	-		-												
		29	-		-												
		30	-		-												
		31	-		-												
		32	-		-												
		33	· ·		-												
		34	-		-												
<u> </u>		35	· ·		-												
		36	-		-												

Part of Paper No. : 20110311

Index of Claims 12575259 VLEURINCK ET AL.   Image: Second secon	
Image: state in the same order as presented by applicant   Non-Elected   A   Appeal     Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant   CPA   T.D.   R1.47     CLAIM   DATE     Final   Original   09/17/2010   03/11/2011   Image: state	
Image: Name and any line of the same order as presented by applicant N Non-Elected A Appeal   Image: Im	
- Allowed ÷ Restricted I Interference O Objected   Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant CPA T.D. R.1.47   CLAIM DATE   Final Original 09/17/2010 03/11/2011 CPA T.D. R.1.47   338 - - - - - - - -   338 - <td< th=""><th></th></td<>	
Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant CPA T.D. R.1.47   CLAIM DATE   Final Original 09/17/2010 03/11/2011 DATE   37 - - - - - -   38 - - - - - - -   40 - - - - - - - -   41 - - - - - - - -   43 - <th></th>	
CLAIM   DATE     Final   Original   09/17/2010   03/11/2011   Image: constraint of the second se	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
53 -	
54 - - .	
55 -	
56   -	
57   -	
58	
72	

Part of Paper No. : 20110311

					A	oplication/	rol N	lo.	Applie Reexa	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination							
	Ina	lex of (	Claim	IS	12	575259				VLEU	VLEURINCK ET AL.						
					E E	aminer				Art U	Art Unit						
					s/	ATWANT K	SIN	GH		2625	2625						
✓	R	ejected		-	Can	celled		Ν	Non-E	n-Elected		A	Арр	peal			
=	Α	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		Ι	Interf	Interference			Obje	ected			
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame	order as pr	esented by a	pplica	ant		СРА	C	] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47			
	CLA	M							DATE								
Fi	nal	Original	09/17/2	010	03/11/2011												
		73	-		-												
		74	· ·		-												
		75	-		-												
		76	· ·		-												
		77	-		-												
		78	-		-												
		79	-		-												
	80				-												
		81	-		-												
		82	-		-												
		83	-		-												
		84	· ·		-												
		85	· ·		-												
		86	-		-												
		87	-		-												
<u> </u>		88		$\rightarrow$	-												
<u> </u>		89 90	-	$\rightarrow$	-												
<u> </u>		90	-	_	-												
<u> </u>	1	91	-	-	=												
	2	93	 √		=												
-	3	94	✓	+	=												
	4	95	✓	+	=												
	5	96	√		=												
	6	97	~		=												
	7	98	✓		=												
	8	99	✓		=												
1	15	100	~		=												
	9	101			=												
	10	102			=												
	11	103			=												
	12	104			=												
	13	105			=												
1	14	106			=												

Part of Paper No. : 20110311

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	12575259	VLEURINCK ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SATWANT K SINGH	2625

	ORIGINAL									INTERNATIONAL	CL/	ASS	IFIC	AT	ION
	CLASS			SUBCLASS					С	LAIMED	NON-CLAIMED				
358			1.18			G	0	6	к	15 / 00 (2006.0)	G	0	6	к	15 / 02 (2006.0)
	0	ROSS REF		0)							G	0	6	F	3 / 12 (2006.0)
	G			3)							в	4	1	J	3 / 46 (2006.0)
CLASS					CK)						В	4	1	J	15 / 00 (2006.0)
358	1.11	1.12	1.15												
400	615.2	83													

	Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applican					applicant		СР	A [	] T.D.	[	<b>R.1</b> .	47		
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1		17		33		49		65		81	6	97		
	2		18		34		50		66		82	7	98		
	3		19		35		51		67		83	8	99		
	4		20		36		52		68		84	15	100		
	5		21		37		53		69		85	9	101		
	6		22		38		54		70		86	10	102		
	7		23		39		55		71		87	11	103		
	8		24		40		56		72		88	12	104		
	9		25		41		57		73		89	13	105		
	10		26		42		58		74		90	14	106		
	11		27		43		59		75		91				
	12		28		44		60		76	1	92				
	13		29		45		61		77	2	93				
	14		30		46		62		78	3	94				
	15		31		47		63		79	4	95				1
	16		32		48		64		80	5	96				1

/SATWANT K SINGH/ Examiner.Art Unit 2625	03/11/2011	Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	1	5			
/James A Thompson/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2625	03/11/2011	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	92	2			

Part of Paper No. 20110311

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	12575259	VLEURINCK ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SATWANT K SINGH	2625

SEARCHED				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	
358.	1.11-1.18	09/17/10, 03/11/11	SKS	
400	83, 615.2	03/11/11	SKS	

SEARCH NO	TES	
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Searched EAST	09/17/10,	SKS
	03/11/11	
Inventor Search	03/11/11	SKS

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
Interference		03/11/11	SKS
Search in EAST			



Г

Part of Paper No. : 20110311

٦

PTO/SB/08b (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Sut	Substitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known			
				Application Number	Not Yet Assigned		
11	NFORMATION	I DI	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	Concurrently Herewith		
S	TATEMENT E	ΒY /	APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Jos Vleurinck		
				Art Unit	Not Yet Assigned		
	(Use as many sheets as necessary)			Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned		
Sheet	1	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	31118/DY0201A		

			U.S. PA	TENT DOCUMENTS	
Examin Initials'		Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A*	5,360,277	11-01-1994	Matsubara et al.	
	B*	5,560,718	10-01-1996	Furuya	
	C*	5,857,789	01-12-1999	Day et al.	
	D*	5,885,012	03-23-1999	Hastings et al.	
	E*	5,967,675	10-19-1999	Hastings et al.	
		0,090,977	09-14-2000-	Christopher et al.	
	G*	6,293,717	09-25-2001	Kurashina	
	H*	6,302,603	10-16-2001	Akaiwa et al.	
	1*	6,381,027	04-30-2002	Tanaka	
	J*	6,928,619	08-2005	Clow et al.	
	J*	7,126,716	10-24-2006	Kaufman et al.	
	K*	7,284,920	10-23-2007	Waldal	
	1 *	7,386,803	06-2008	Clow et al.	
	16				
	 M*	2004/0036915	05-13-2003	Vleurinck et al. 02/2004	
nge(s) ap <mark>pliec</mark>	M* N*	2004/0036915 2007/0187508	<del>05-13-2003</del> 08-2007	Vleurinck et al. 02/2004	

to document,

/N.W.S./

5/6/2011

		FORE	GN PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>It known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	T
	P**	EP-0 578 372 B1	09-04-1996	Essetle N.V.		
	Q**	EP-0 592 198 A2	04-13-1994	Seiko Epson Corporation		Γ
	R**	EP-0 641 663 A2	03-08-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
	S**	EP-0 641 663 B1	12-12-2001	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki		<b></b>
	T**	EP-0 650 841 A2	05-03-1995	Casio Computer Company Limited		Γ
	U**	EP-0 661 656 A2	07-05-1995	Brother Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha		
Examine	<u> </u>	Satwant Singh/		Date Considered	09/13/2010	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. \* CITE NO.: Those application(s) which are marked with an single asterisk (\*) next to the Cite No. are not supplied (under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(iii)) because that application was filed after June 30, 2003 or is available in the IFW. \* Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). \* See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.agv</u> or MPEP 901.04. \* Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). \* For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. \* Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. \* Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation IUS 10/436,363, to which this application claims

priority under 35 U.S.C. §120.

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper refessive system in accordance with § 1.6(a)(4). Dated: October 7, 2009	_	、 、	d or enclosed) is being tra	ansmitted via the Office electronic filing (Jeremy R. Kriegel)
	U	/	_	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /S.S./

Complete and send this form, together with applicable $\mbox{fee}(s),$ to: $\underline{\mbox{Mail}}$				NSMITTAL nil Stop ISSU mmissioner f ). Box 1450 xandria Vir			
appropriate. All further con	respondence including the d below or directed other	nsmitting the ISSUE FEE a e Patent, advance orders and	<u>Fax</u> (57 nd PUBLI notificati	(1) 273-2885 CATION FEE on of maintena	(if required). Blocks nce fees will be maile	d to the c	5 should be completed where urrent correspondence address g a separate "FEE ADDRESS"
CURRENT CORRESPONDENC 11923 MARSHALL, GERSTEI 233 S. Wacker Drive 6300 Willis Tower Chicago, Illinois 60606-	E ADDRESS (Note: Use Block ) N & BORUN LLP	for any change of address)		Fee(s) Transmi papers. Each ac have its own ce I hereby certify States Postal Se addressed to th	ttal. This certificate ca dditional paper, such a rtificate of mailing or <b>Certificate of Mai</b> that this Fee(s) Trans ervice with sufficient p	nnot be us s an assig transmissi <b>ling or T</b> mittal is b oostage for FEE add	ransmission wing deposited with the United first class mail in an envelope ress above, or being facsimile
							(Signature)
							(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAME	D INVENI	OR	ATTORNEY DOCH	ÆT NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/575,259 TITLE OF INVENTION:	10/07/2009 LABEL PRINTER	Jos Vle	urinck		31118/DY020	1A	9643
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICA	ATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) D	UE	DATE DUE
Non-Provisional	no	\$1,510.00	\$3	00.00	\$1,819.00		06/22/2011
EXAMI	NER	ART UNIT	CLASS-S	SUBCLASS			
Correspondence A "Fee Address" ind form PTO/SB/47;		(1) the nam Change of 2) attached. (2) the name of a registered a use to 2 registered	es of up gents OR, a of a single t ttorney or ered patent	firm (having as agent) and the attorneys or agent	ed patent 1 LL a member 2 names of		., GERSTEIN & BORUN
PLEASE NOTE: Unles	s an assignee is identified rth in 37 CFR 3.11. Com		l appear or a substitute RESIDEN	the patent. If a for filing an as			he document has been filed
Please check the appropriate	assignee category or categori	es (will not be printed on the pa	tent) :	Individual	X Corporation or oth	er private g	roup entity Government
4a. The following fee(s) a	re enclosed: No small entity discount p	4b. Pa A check ermitted) X Paymen X The Dir	yment of I in the amount t by credit	ount of the fee(s card. reby authorized		d fee(s), o	r credit any overpayment, to
	s SMALL ENTITY statu	s. See 37 CFR 1.27.			-		tus. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).
The Director of the USPTO i		ue Fee and Publication Fee (if will not be accepted from an					
NOTE: The Issue Fee and Painterest as shown by the reco			,				0 1 7
	rds of the United States Pa				Date	Ju	

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/08) Approved for use through 08/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 1594893

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	12:	575259			
Filing Date:	07-Oct-2009				
Title of Invention:	LABEL PRINTER				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos VLEURINCK				
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel/Betty Williams				
Attorney Docket Number:	31118/DY0201A				
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal		1504	1	300	300
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Utility Appl issue fee		1501	1	1510	1510

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Printed copy of patent - no color	8001	3	3	9
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	1819

Electronic Ac	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	10364049					
Application Number:	12575259					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	9643					
Title of Invention:	LABEL PRINTER					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jos VLEURINCK					
Customer Number:	11923					
Filer:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel/Betty Williams					
Filer Authorized By:	Jeremy Robert Kriegel					
Attorney Docket Number:	31118/DY0201A					
Receipt Date:	22-JUN-2011					
Filing Date:	07-OCT-2009					
Time Stamp:	16:02:12					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

## Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Credit Card				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1819				
RAM confirmation Number	2454				
Deposit Account	132855				
Authorized User	KRIEGEL,JEREMY R.				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)					

File Listin	ıg:									
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)					
1	lssue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	31118DY0201AUS _31118DY0201AUS	35579		1					
		_Fee_Transmittal _Part_B_PTOL-85.PDF	e5fd09ce0dae2eb17d0fca474a2ef0aeff8b1 595							
Warnings:										
Information	:									
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	33568	no	2					
			d2b4e95029913017d92d736b2d7183435c a79710							
Warnings:										
Information	:									
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	<b>:</b> 6	9147						
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.     New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111     If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.     National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371     If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35     U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.     New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office     If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.										

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CON United States Patent and Trademark Offi Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Advanta, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov						
APPLICATION NO.		ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
12/575,259		08/02/2011	7990567	31118/DY0201A	9643	
11923	7590	07/13/2011				

Marshall, Gerstein & Borun LLP (Newell) 233 South Wacker Drive 6300 Willis Tower Chicago, IL 60606

### **ISSUE NOTIFICATION**

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

# Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Jos VLEURINCK, Oordegem, BELGIUM; Dirk WINNE, Loppern, BELGIUM; Edward Philip DUFFY, Royston, UNITED KINGDOM;

IR103 (Rev. 10/09)